						REGIONAL ASSESSMENT REPORT ON BIODIVERSITY AND ECOSYSTEM SERVICES FOR EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA  Comments external review second order draft - Chapter 3	
Reviewer Name	Chapter / SPM	From Page	From Line	To Page	To Line	Comment	Response
Ilja Gasan Osojnik Črnivec	0	0	(	)	TO ZING	local and native breeds are two interchangeable terms, for greater clarity, I would reccomentd only one expression is used for the whole publication.	The two terms address slightly different issues, as local breeds denotes breeds present only in a distinct region, and native breeds denotes breeds which had sufficient time to adapt to specific local conditions.
Brendan Coolsaet	0	0	(	0		All documents include big differences in the quality of the writing. Everything should be thoroughly proof-read and edited by native speakers.	This has been done throughout Limited or unequal access to NCP or genetic resources is now mentioned
Brendan Coolsaet	0	0	(	0		Use of genetic resources and Nagoya protocol are notably absent in most of the chapters	where appropriate.  The complete authorship is listed at the beginning of each chaper. Statistics
Brendan Coolsaet	0	0	(	0		For reviewing purposes, it may be useful to indicate the gender-balance and 'discipline-balance' within the group of authors (could be illustrated with a gauge at the beginning of each doc for example). This will facilitate identifying biaises	on gender and disciplinary balance are available from the ECA TSU and IPBES Secretariat
Germany	0	0	(	0		We believe that the regional ECA assessment generally has a comprehensive and scientifically sound structure. However, linkages between the chapters, especially for chapters 6, are not that strong yet. For instance, it is not clear in how far chap. 6 builds upon the findings and insights of the analyses within the previous chapters. While the review work, analyses and evaluations made in these chapters are by themselves very insightful, linking more strongly back to the status and trends chapter as well as the drivers/scenarios/visions and pathways chapters would be very useful. For instance, the 'status and trends' chapter a hight help identify where policy action is most needed and the 'drivers' chapter 4 determines the underlying drivers which need to be addressed by policy action. Giving more weight to these chapters in the discussion of policy options might help to derive more region-based options. As it stands now, many key messages of chapter 6 are of a more general nature.	A comprehensive attempt has been made to cross-reference the different chapters to ensure consistency between them. All chapter texts were screened for potential opportunities for governance or management action and these opportunities are now mentioned in chapter 6 with reference to the chapter of origin.
C			,			This assessment shows some imbalances regarding a lack of coherence in the use of terminology: This can lead to different understandings and also to misinterpretations. For instance, at its last Plenary, the IPBES had agreed to use the term "nature's contributions to people" (NCP) as a synonym for the term "ecosystem services". Unfortunately, the term NCP is now being used in the assessment frequently in a modified form and therefore inconsistently. This aspect needs to be addressed in the assessment as well as in the SPM.	Terminology was systematically checked across the full report
Germany	0	0		0		There are significant contributions and benefits arising from agro-ecosystems. The increase in food, feed and timber production and resulting food security has been mentioned, but not thoroughly discussed. We would therefore ask the authors to extend this discussion and provide a more balanced perspective on the increase in food security over the last decades. Furthermore, information on traditional varieties and breeds or on genetic resources for food and agriculture is missing. Thus, the contributions of agriculture to the biological diversity in the agricultural sector have not been completely considered so far.	We have attempted to address this comment by taking a more balanced perspective on the relative contributions of nature to people especially with respect to food and fible provision in chapter 2. We have also increased the treatment of genetic diversity of crops and animal breeds in chapter 3.
Germany	0	0		0		Regarding kowledge gaps - please provide a section at the end of each chapter to present the relevant knowledge gaps that were identified from the reviews (for chapter 3 it's missing). I is refered to in the SPM, p. 8 l. 233 that relevant knowledge gaps are identified, so please ensure that all knowledge gaps identified throughout the individual chapters are then summarized and assessed in the corresponding section of knowledge gaps and uncertainties towards the end of each chapter.	Knowledge gaps have been identified for each chapter, as well as being summarised as a box in the SPM
Germany	0	0		n		Some of the chapters (particularly 2, 3, 4, 6) are very long and readers easily loose track as to what type of information is currently presented. Please try to synthesize the information as much as possible and if a lot of information is to be presented provide short summaries or highly important findings.	All of the chapters have been reduced considerably in length
Germany	0	0	(	0		There are still some gaps, placeholders or work in progress in the SOD. This makes it partly difficult to comment. Please fill these gaps effectively.	Gaps have been filled throughout the document
						We urgently request the chapter authors to ensure that all facts and figures contained in the chapters are accurately cited and adequately referenced with up-to-date sources. We also encourage chapter authors to cross-check whether the same facts and figures on a specific topic are being used throughout the assessment. Please make sure that all key messages are	The use of evidence sources has been comprehensively checked across the
Germany Germany	0	0		)		backed up by facts and figures.  Please explain all abbreviations when first used and then use them coherently afterwards (e.g., ILKP in the SPM)	document, especially including those that integrate across chapters  All abbreviations have either been spelt-out or defined on first use
Belgian government - Hilde Eggermont (IPBES National Focal Point)	0	0		0		Prease explain all aboreviations when first used and then use them concrently afterwards (e.g., ILEP in the SPW)  All documents include big differences in the quality of the writing. Everything should be thoroughly proof-read and edited by native speakers.	The document has been comprehensively reviewed by native English speakers
Belgian government - Hilde Eggermont (IPBES National Focal Point)						Use of genetic resources and Nagoya protocol are notably absent in most of the chapters	Limited or unequal access to NCP or genetic resources is now mentioned where appropriate.
Belgian government - Hilde Eggermont (IPBES National Focal Point)	0	0		0		For reviewing purposes, it may be useful to indicate the gender-balance and 'discipline-balance' within the group of authors (could be illustrated with a gauge at the beginning of each doc for example). This will facilitate identifying biases	The complete authorship is listed at the beginning of each chaper. Statistics on gender and disciplinary balance are available from the ECA TSU and IPBES Secretariat
Belgian government - Hilde Eggermont (IPBES National Focal Point)	0	0	(	0		no reference to Nature-based solutions, though very relevant in this assessment (i.e. In the different Chapters and SPM)	The NBS concept is referenced where there is literature and evidence to support its use
Anatoliy Khapugin	0	0	(	0 0		Through the whole assessment, there are many cases of mixture English (British+American): e.g., ch.1, p. 12, line 333 (prioritize) vs. ch.1, p. 4, line 83 (recognised), etc. I think, some on of English forms should be used through the whole assessment. Also, there are many mistakes (or it is a lack of standards of formatting) for references style. I would revommend check through the whole assessment. I didn't add concrete recommendations because I don't know what format of references and references style should be used	
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	s 0	0		0		We would recommend that the IPBES Core Indicator 'Marine Trophic Index' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Dirk Zeller (email: d.zeller@oceans.ubc.ca).	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	s 0	0	(	0		We would recommend that the IPBES Core Indicator 'Proportion of local breeds, classified as being at risk, not-at-risk or unknown level of risk of extinction' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Roswitha Baumung (email: Roswitha.Baumung@fao.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.

1

UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Core Indicator Percentage of Category 1 nations in CITES is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Tom De-Meulenaer (email: Tom.DE-MEULENAER@cites.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Core Indicator 'Nitrogen + Phosphate Fertilizers (N+P205 total nutrients)' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Francesco Tubiello (email: francesco.Tubiello@fao.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Core Indicator 'Trends in Pesticide Use' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Francesco Tubiello (email: francesco.Tubiello@fao.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Core Indicator 'Percentage of Undernourished People' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Carlo Cafiero (email: Carlo.Cafiero@fao.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Wetland Extent Trend Index' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Sarah Darrah (email: Sarah.Darrah@unep-wcmc.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Trends in invasive alien species vertebrate eradications' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Shyama Pagad (email: s.pagad@auckland.ac.nz)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator RAMSAR areas is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Maria Rivera (email: RIVERA@ramsar.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Number of countries with national instruments on biodiversity relevant tradable permit schemes' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. These indicators are country-specific, so they can be disaggregated by countries in your region. However, given the incomplete country coverage, any regional aggregates cannot be taken to represent the entire region. Currently we have data on about 58 countries. [Just to note, we also have information on countries with biodiversity-relevant taxes in place]. More information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Katia Karousakis (email: Katia.KAROUSAKIS@oecd.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Trends in potentially harmful elements of government support to agriculture (produced support estimates)' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator is available for the OECD as a whole and has not been disaggregated as such. The original data on (total) government support to agriculture is available on the OECD website by country. More information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Katia Karousakis (email: Katia.KAROUSAKIS@oecd.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Better Life Index' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. The data is available for only 38 countries and therefore it would be difficult to be used regionally the way IPBES has classified these. More information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Katia Karousakis (email: Katia.KAROUSAKIS@oecd.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Protected area coverage of terrestrial, marine and freshwater ecoregions' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Ed Lewis (email: Edward.Lewis@unep-wcmc.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Growth in species occurrence records accessible through GBIF' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Tim Hirsch (email: 'thirsch@gbif.org')	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Number of countries that have adopted legislative, administrative and policy frameworks to ensure fair and equitable sharing of benefits' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Robert Hoft (email: robert.hoft@cbd.int)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Information provided through the financial reporting framework, adopted by decision XII/3' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Robert Hoft (email: robert.hoft@cbd.int)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the IPBES Highlighted Indicator 'Number of world natural heritage sites per country per year' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the IPBES Indicator portal and the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Douglas Nakashima (email: D.Nakashima@unesco.org)	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the Indicator 'Trends in Loss of Reactive Nitrogen to the Environment' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Albert Bleeker (email: Albert.Bleeker@pbl.nl).	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the Indicator 'Wild Bird Index (forest & farmland specialist birds) is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Richard Gregory (email: richard.gregory@rspb.org.uk).	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	0 0	0	We would recommend that the Indicator 'Climatic impacts on European and North American birds' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Richard Gregory (email: richard.gregory@rspb.org.uk).	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.

			1 1		
UNEP-WCMC: The					
Biodiversity Indicators				We would recommend that the Indicator 'Ocean Health Index' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator	Charter author tooms made use of these case /highlighted /f. who
	0	0	0		Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further
Partnership (BIP)	U	U	U	can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Benjamin Halpern (email: halpern@nceas.ucsb.edu)	indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The				We would recommend that the Indicator 'Cumulative Human Impacts on Marine Ecosystems' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website	
Biodiversity Indicators				www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Benjamin Halpern (email:	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further
Partnership (BIP)	0	0	0	halpern@nceas.ucsb.edu)	indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The				We would recommend that the Indicator ' Proportion of countries adopting relevant national legislation and adequately resourcing the prevention or control of invasive alien species' is	
Biodiversity Indicators				used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further
Partnership (BIP)	0	0	0	information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Shyama Pagad (email: s.pagad@auckland.ac.nz)	indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The					
Biodiversity Indicators				We would recommend that the Indicator 'Biodiversity Barometer' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further
Partnership (BIP)	0	0	0	can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Rik Kutsch Lojenga (email: rik@ethicalbiotrade.org)	indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
1					
UNEP-WCMC: The				We would recommend that the Indicator 'Red List Index (impacts of utilisation)' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net.	
Biodiversity Indicators				This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Tom De-Meulenaer (email: Tom.DE-	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further
Partnership (BIP)	0	0	0	MEULENAER@cites.org)	indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
r ar areas inp (am)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	interesting theory	indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The					
Biodiversity Indicators				We would recommend that the Indicator 'Water Quality Index for Biodiversity' is used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net.	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further
Partnership (BIP)	0	0	٥	we would recommend that the indicator water Quality index for biodiversity is used in this assessment, indicator information is available from the self-wind available for this region, more information on this is a linklable from the find point Hartwig Kremer (email: hartwig, kremer (email: hartwig, kremer (email: hartwig, kremer) (email: hartwi	
rai diership (BiP)	U	U	<u> </u>	This mulcator can be usaggregated/made available for this region, more information on this is available from the indicator rocal point Hartwig kremer (email: hartwig.kremer@unep.org)	mulcators as rar as possible given the delivery late in the process.
UNEP-WCMC: The				We would recommend that the Indicator 'Number of Parties to the CBD that have deposited the instrument of ratification, acceptance, approval or accession of the Nagoya Protocol' is	
Biodiversity Indicators		.1		used in this assessment. Indicator information is available from the BIP website www.bipindicators.net. This indicator can be disaggregated/made available for this region, more	Chapter author teams made use of these core/highlighted/further
Partnership (BIP)	0	0	0	information on this is available from the Indicator Focal point Beatriz Gomez (email: 'beatriz.gomez@cbd.int')	indicators as far as possible given the delivery late in the process.
				A few points on references: 1) In general, there is a need to systematically check references in the chapters. Specifically, EEA reports are not referenced consistently, e.g. in some chapters	
				it is EEA XXXX, while in other chapters European Environment Agency XXXX. 2) Chapter 3 doesn't seem to contain any reference to EEA materials, which seems a bit odd given the many	
EU: Frank Wugt Larsen				relevant EEA publications. 3) Some EEA references are not the most current one, e.g. Climate change, impacts and vulnerability in Europe 2012 is referenced although there is 2016	References have been systematically checked and standardised throughout
(EEA)	0	0	0	report.	the document using the Mendeley bibliographic software.
				As during last review, we would like to point you to relevant information hosted by the EEA for which we believe a consultation by authors could improve the ECA report. In general, we	
				will also refer to the EEA/ETC BD document 'Information note to IPBES secretariat on EEA and EU	
				information'(http://bd.eionet.europa.eu/Reports/ETCBDTechnicalWorkingpapers/PDF/Information_IPBES_on_EEA_EU.pdf), which was shared with the ECA TSU in 2015. Several reports	
				provide a good starting point to find relevant information, incl. EEA, 2015 European environment — state and outlook 2015 (SOER 2015, in particular, thematic briefings and SOER	
				synthesis); EEA 2016. Mapping and assessing the condition of Europe's ecosystems. Progress and challenges; EEA, 2015, State of Nature Report 2015; EEA, 2015, State of Europe's Seas;	
EU: Frank Wugt Larsen				EEA, 2016. European forest ecosystems – state and trends. In general, the EEA website (http://www.eea.europa.eu) also provides access to a wealth of relevant indicators and	
(EEA)	0	0	0	assessments.	EEA sources are highly appreciated and cited throughput the assessment.
()				Overall: the ECA assessment is looking really good - many congratulations to all the authors. I have focused the great bulk of my comments on issues directly related to data mobilised for	
				the ECA against IUCN standards, especially in the light of the provision of these data for IPBES in https://www.nature.com/articles/sdata20167, and of IUCN's strategic partnership with	
Thomas Brooks	0	0	0	IPBES in general.	Thanks for the comment
Switzerland: José	<u> </u>			General: establish a gloassary as part of this report and include in the glossary words like "cohesiveness"; "regulatory", "material", "non-material" NCPs; "trofic level"; "biotic	Thanks for the comment
	0	0	0	deneral estations a grossary as part or this report and include in the grossary words like Conesiveness , regulatory , material , more material incress, tronclever , bronclever , bronclev	A glossary has been created as suggested
Romero	U	U	U		A glossary has been created as suggested
				General: in this report, the concept of "trade-off" is used in a rather negative sense, while generally a trade-off is a situation reached for the satisfaction of divergent views and interests,	
				which is considered to be a positive solution. We wonder if this rather negative use of trade-off in the report would be correctly translated in the other non-English languages. For	T
Control of the C				example, in French, we would rather think of a happy outcome when a trade-off (e.g. a compromise, a good deal) is done in front of irreconcilable antagonisms. If the use in this report is	
Switzerland: José		_		more in a negative sense, then why not qualify trade-offs as e.g. "harmful". We hope that the English speakers authors understand our point and find a way out to address it in English as	
Romero	0	U	U	well as in the other non-English languages.	would correspond toyour "happy outcome".
The Netherlands:		_		[Financial] cost-benefit analyses for policymakers/society are missing, as it is important to name such considerations explicitly. Also, certain concepts should be defined more precisely.	Discussion of the economics of ES (valuation) has been increased in the
Astrid Hilgers	0	U	υ 0	0 This goes, among others things, for Natural Capital.	document, especially in Ch2
				We recommend that as in the regional assessments for Africa and the Americas, the area of Ramsar Sites, wetlands protected under the Ramsar Convention as internationally important	
Ramsar Secretariat	0	0	0 0	0 by sub-region, be included in this assessment as an indicator. See: https://rsis.ramsar.org/ ₪	Done in chapter 3.
		1			
				This review provides feedback from the IPBES Knowledge and Data Task Force (KD TF) / Task Group on Indicators (TGI) on the use of IPBES core indicators in your assessment. We see	
IPBES Knowledge and		1		potential for inclusion of additional core indicators and for the more consistent use of the standardized visuals provided. For information on core indicators potentially relevant to a	
Data Task Force (KD		1		given chapter, please see http://www.ipbes.net/indicators (or see the tab named, "core indicators" in this spreadsheet) and check the indicator trend graphs shared by your TSU. For the	
TF)/ Task Group on		1		trends of IPBES core indicator, standardized visualizations should be used as much as possible to ensure the consistency between and within the assessments. The KD TF/TGI aim to	Chapter author teams made use of the core indicators as far as possible
Indicators (TGI)	0	0	0	follow up with specific recommendations in the near future. In the meantime, do not hesitate to reach out to them through your TSU or the KD TF TSU (ipbes.kdtsu@gmail.com).	given the delivery late in the process.
		1		The draft assessment is an impressive and very informative work. It can, also, be seen that the drafting and peer review process are flexible enough to incorporate very recent work	
		1		the unit assessment is an impressive and very informative work. It can, also, be seen that the unating and peer review process are nexture enough to incorporate very recent work despite the long drafting cycle.	
				acaptic title long distring spec.	
				It would be helpful to incorporate a feedback mechanism from stakeholders as well, for collecting new information that becomes available on a running basis. For example, the Bulgarian	
		1			
				mapping and assessment outside NATURA 2000 - some 66% of the country - for ecosystem condition and biophysical valuation of ecosystem services was completed in April, 2017. IBER- 2018 - pages in the biological contraction to the property of the property	
				BAS has mappe six of the nine ecosystem types in Bulgaria, and had the lead role in developing the underlying methodological framework. However, the final reports are under	
	1	1		verificatrion and publications upon it are still to follow, with findings being systematized. Similarly, work is underway in other countries too.	
	l				
					Thank you for the suggestion concerning new literature. The IPBES
				Therefore, at the current stage the comments are somewhat generic and limited to the general approach (Chapter 1) but it would be suitable, if such a mechanism existed, to keep	guidelines requires us to establish a cut-off date for literature (April 2017),
Kremena Gocheva				Therefore, at the current stage the comments are somewhat generic and limited to the general approach (Chapter 1) but it would be suitable, if such a mechanism existed, to keep contributing beyond June 26 until the report is ready. It may be good to allow for submitting links to new publications on a regular basis, so the report authors would get up-to-date information in a timely manner.	

	1	1					1
						The assessment's description in Chapter 1 appears anthropocentric without a clear focus on humans as part of Nature. Since the Assessment clearly notes (Table 1.1, Figure 1.2) that the IPBES has a scope overarching earlier assessments such as MA, TEEB, MAES by providing a holistic view on Nature, the intdorudction, too, may need to put more emhasis on the socieo-ecologic system as a single entity rather than merely a source of benefits to humans.	
Kremena Gocheva	0	0	(	)		This could lead onto introducing insights at the win-win and lose-lose options, including the ecosystem disservices, as well as a more systemic view at the continuum of states in which the socio-ecologic system is evolving over time. It would bring out more clearly the NATURE component of the IPBES CF, in particular its Mother Earth and Systems Values categories which appear to be underrepresented in the current draft. Their equivalent in Western science appears to the entire body of knowledge on biodiversity and ecosstems but rather the parts of ecology that treat ecosystems from the energy/emergy/entropy/information theory points of view.	Chapter 1 has been edited considerably to adopt a more comprehensive socio-ecological systems approach as well as recognising the intrinsic value of nature and pointing out non-material relational values.
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	0	Ó			Overall very comprehensive and good development since the FOD.  The chapter is however very long, and would benefiot from editing down in length. In particular there is a lot of descriptive text, and sections that read more like a literature rview than an assessment. A more synthetic treatment of the texto would help in reducing the overall length.	we have removed all descriptive text and merged together all the tables on status and trends. This considerably shortened the chapter, however the status and trends and future scenarios of all taxonomic groups and Units of Analyses is not something that can be dealt with 50 pages of text without resorting to general statements and losing important information. This chapter is not comparable with the others in that its scope is much larger than all the other, and the quantity of information to synthesize is enormous. We believe to have striken a balance between length and amount of information provided.
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	0	(	)		Most part of the references still need to be added to mendeley and reference list	done
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	0	(	)		Please make sure all references are in Mendeley	done
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	0	(	)		Several figures need references in the text	addressed
Bruno Fady	Ch.3	0	(	0	0	Genetic diversity is mentionned there, but few trends are reported particularly for land plants. They are well known from the phylogeographic literature and deserve to be mentioned. They result from past climate events, recolonization, local adaptation and possibly human impact.	Genetic diversity is mentioned for cultivated plants and animals and it is also mentioend for several wild taxa throughout the sections 3.3 and 3.4.
	Ch 2					We urgently request the chapter authors to ensure that all facts and figures contained in the chapters are accurately cited and adequately referenced with up-to-date sources. We also	We have rigorously checked all facts and figures and the co-chairs have
Germany	Ch.3	0	(	'		encourage chapter authors to cross-check whether the same facts and figures on a specific theme are being used throughout the assessment.  The following references might be useful: Mäder et al. (2002) Soil Fertility and Biodiversity in Organic Farming. Science 296, 1694; Bond et al. (2015). Ancient grassland at risk. Science	cross-checked chapters.  Thank you, however the scope for adding references was limited and we
Germany	Ch.3	0				351, 120-122; Strokey et. Al. (2015) Grassland biodiversity bounces back from long-term nitrogen addition. Nature 528, 401 Tittensor et al. (2016) A mid-term analysis of progress toward international biodiversity targets. Science 346, 241-244	had to prioritize additions, the authors of the respective sections determined that these were not priority for adition.
EU: Ole Ostermann,	CII.3	- 0		1		Interior et al. (2007) in individual manages or in manages or increase in international motivation and to check editing, some reading is painful because of edits that could have en eliminated by an automatic spell check. There are namely numerous cases in	The document was entirey edited by native english speakers and these
JRC	Ch.3	0	(	0	0	bespire the invitation for to the cutting, some leading is paint of because or cuts that could have been entitled by an automatic specificies. There are namely numerous cases in which blanks between words have disappeared. Sometimes grammar is meaningless.	problems should have disappeared.
EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3	0	(	0	0	Please adopt one way of referencing citations. Sometimes three or four names are spelled out (e.g. p.55 1643), in other cases just Name et al. And there are very many references absent from the references list (despite that it is twofold).	All references issues have been addressed: sections with insufficient number (relative to available and pertinent publications) have been carefully reviewed to address this; when there were too many references the less important ones were moved to a shado Thank you for the constructive review, we have addressed all comments,
Allan Watt	Ch.3	0	(	)		This Chapter has improved since the FOD but still requires much additional work, including basic editing. Some other general points follow:	see below
Allan Watt	Ch.3	0	(	)		1. Some sections are very well-advanced but others lack information. Compare, for example, the detail in lines 903-909 (page 29) on Amur Bay with the lack of information on invertebrates in Section 3.2.3.6.	Generally, the amount of information in the assessment reflects the amount of information available. Systematic assessments of marine invertebrates do not exists except for some molluscs and anthozoans. For terrestrial invertebrates all available assessments for the region were considered. If there were reviews and assessments we missed we would have appreciated being pointed out to them.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	0	(	)		2. In many places, sources of information (references) need to be added. In other cases, the number of references is very low, suggesting that a comprehensive assessment has not been done. In other places, references in the text are missing from the list or are incorrect (Section 3.6). Only a few of these are highlighted below. Others include the STOA 2013 reference.	All references issues have been addressed: sections with insufficient number (relative to available and pertinent publications) have been carefully reviewed to address this; when there were too many references the less important ones were moved to a shadow reference list, of publications consulted and relevant.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	0	(	)		3. The Chapter lacks a narrative / storyline, which should be set out clearly in the Introduction and followed throughout, until a final concluding section is presented. Although some sections are thematically linked (those on systems and on different taxa), these are not well linked to those on dynamics, links between biodiversity and function, and gaps in knowledge.	The introduction now sets the scene for the chapter, and explains the narrative. We have improved internal linkages through cross-referencing sections.
Olesya Petrovych	Ch 3	0		,		Not everything in this capter is up to my expectations e.g. about comprehensive description of dependency of ecosystem services on the biodiversity or their monetary valuation.	This is a matter for chapter 2
Andrew Wade	Ch.3	0	(	)		NOT everything in this capter is up to my expectations e.g. about comprehensive description or dependency or except services on the biodiversity or their monetary variations.  Congratulations to all the authors and review editors on excellent work to collate and present the material. The chapter is impressive.	Thank you
2.2							
André Mader	Ch.3	0	(			For the sake of consistency and information, it is suggested to have introductory sections to, for example, major systems. In the case of marine there is none, while in the case of terrestrial there is an intro.	agreed, we have done so, and also added a concluding section reporting on progress towards multilateral environmental agreements for UoAs and taxa
André Mader	Ch.3	0	(	)		Why is 3.2.2.4 (protected area coverage) under 3.2.2 (Trends by major system)? It is actually by subregion, end excludes inland surface water	this has been now moved to chapter 4
André Mader	Ch.3	0	(	)		There is a confusing variety of titles in sub-sections on systems and taxa	these have been armonized throughout this refers to a summary table of trends at the end of the UoAs section and
André Mader	Ch.3	0	(	, l		Not quite clear what indicator tables mean. Suggest to provide more explicit information on what they contian, in the text or caption	taxa section
André Mader	Ch.3	0	(	)		There are maps for some systems but not for others. It is suggested to be consistent in this regard.	there is now a single map for all UoAs in chapter 1
André Mader	Ch.3	0		)		Maps may need to be harmonized to avoid overlap between different major system	see comment above
André Mader	Ch.3	0		)		Drivers are discussed quite a lot, but only direct drivers. It might be worth explaining that these are only direct drivers, and referring to chapter 4's treatment of both direct and indirect drivers	The scoping document requests CH3 to address the attribution of biodiversity trends to direct drivers. CH4 addresses the relations of trends in the direct drivers with underlying indirect drivers. We explai this now more clearly in introduction.
André Mader	Ch.3	0	(	)		There is a sort of overview for most systems and sub-systems, but not for taxa. Consider making intro text more consistent?	done
					•——	The state of the s	1

	1	1	1	1 1		T
						we have clarifeied where possible using IPBES subregions, although in many
					The text often mentions "Europe" without saying which area is actually being referred to. Certainly it does not seem to include Eastern Europe (which includes that entre Russian	instances the data/publications used do not conform with it. When that was
André Mader	Ch.3	0		0	Federation)	the case, e.g. EEA definition of Europe, we have clarified.
						this has been armonized in the common summary table at the end of UoAs
André Mader	Ch.3	0	-	0	Categories in the various indicator tables are not consistent between tables	and taxa section
						they are within the vascular plant section, assessed with other vascular
André Mader	Ch.3	0	- (	ו	Pteridophytes are not mentioned anywhere in the chapter	plants
ECA values liaison					When applicable, i.e. when different value types are mentioned or discussed, please refer to the values table and definitions in Chapter 1 that introduces and defines all value types in	chapter 3 reporting on status and trends of biodiversity doesn't expose itself
group ECA values liaison	Ch.3	0	- '		the assessment. This will be suggested to each ECA chapter	to value-laden assessment.
eroup	Ch.3	0	١.,	n	Check that all subregions are covered roughly equally in terms of values.	see above response
group	CII.S	Ů		1	In my opinion the guideline to reviewers not to comment on editorial issues is not in the best interest of IPBES, because sometimes small mistakes or changes in punctuation can lead to	see above response
					different meaning of a sentence which may not be intended by the authors. I feel that in an assessment in English with many authors and reviewers who are not English native speakers,	we had a native english speaker reviewing the document and we expect
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	0	(	0 0	0 this is an issue that needs consideration by IPBES for the next assessments and the upcoming SPMs reviews.	these issues to be now solved
					I would strongly suggest/request the word jellyfish (which comprises taxa in several phyla like chordates, cnidarians, ctenophores, etc.) be replaced with gelatinous zooplankton	
					throughout the assessment. The term 'jellyfish' is ambiguous as some use it to refer exclusively to gelatinous cnidarians (but some cnidarians are non-gelatinous, like corals), others use it	
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	0	-	0	0 to refer to all gelatinous organisms. And it is a misnomer anyway seeing as jellyfish are not fish.	addressed
						they are covered in marine units of analyses in terms of changes in biomass, community composition and phenology. Assessment of population trends
					Looking at the table of contents, I see that in the 3.2.3 section species trends are reported only for large animals and plants. I miss information on plankton and (even just general	and extinction risk of planktonic taxa do not exists for the region and this is
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	0		0	O information on ) bacterial communities and their impacts. Please include this to represent these biological components.	specified as a knowledge gap
						we have included an assessment of status and trends in phylogenetic
						diversity in the first section. Genetic diversity at the population level has
						been assessed only for few species, making impossible any general
						conclusion for the region or sub-regions. The exception is trends for genetic
					It seems that of the habitats, species, genes aspects of biodiversity only the first to are reported on in the assessment (section 3.2.2 Major systems can be considered as reporting on	resources of domestic plants and animals dealt with in section 3.3.2.9 and
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	0	-	0	0 habitats; section 3.2.3 is on species; genes are missing.) I would suggest including this - at least in a minimal way.  Please add a section on phytoplankton under 3.2.3 the status and trends of primary productivity in the oceans affects the rest of marine biodiversity in a major way and should be	3.4.14
Kristina Raab	Ch 3	0	١.,	0	rease and a section of phytoprankton under 3.2.5 the status and defice of philadry productivity in the details anetts the rest of marine blouversity in a major way and should be of included here.	done
Kristina Kaab	CII.S	Ů			o minuted nere.	done
					(similar to PESC but more references)Please add a section on marine invertebrates to complement sections on terrestrial inverts 3.2.3.6. and freshwater inverts 3.2.3.7. Gelatinous	the taxa section is specifically about conservation status of group of species
					zooplankton GZ, is understudied in most ecosystems despite a high number of species (including fish) relying on these organisms for food, shelter and transport (Purcell & Arai 2001	which requires that most species have been assessed in terms of population
					Hydrobiologia 451(1):27-44). Long considered a 'trophic dead-end', GZ appear more like an 'energy roundabout' distributing energy among various taxa and lower trophic levels Robinson	trends, geographic extent, etc. This isn't the case for non-vertebrate marine
					et al 2014 Oceanography 27(4):104–115 (see also Hamilton Nature News 2016,531: 432). Even less work has been done on pelagic tunicates which, in contrast to predatory GZ, act as	animal taxa, protozoans and for marine plants and algae. However,
					highly efficient energy transfers from microzooplankton to higher trophic levels (Deibel & Lee 1992 MEPS, 81:25-30). They form an important feature of e.g. Baltic Sea plankton diversity	plankton and non-vertebrate taxa are covered at the community level when
					(Ojaveer et al 2010 PLoS ONE, 5(9):e12467), can compete with copepods (Purcell et al 2005 In Gorsky et al (Eds.) Contemporary Publishing International, Paris, pp. 359-435.), and may contribute more to secondary production than is commonly acknowledged (Jaspers et al 2009 J. Plankton Res. 31(5):525–540.). More information (also a little on genetics: Licandro et al	discussing ecosystem functioning and intactness within the UoAs text. The knowledge gaps section deals extensively with these taxa and reports also
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	0	١ .	0	Contained to securiously production man's commonly exhowenged pagers et al 2009 3, Frankton nes, 31(3),322–340,1 while injuriation juiso a little on genetics. Eccurio et al 0 Earth Syst. Sci. Data, 7, 173–191, 2015 doi:10.5194/essd-7.173-2015)	the little that is known as well as highlighting the known unknowns
IN ISCHIO NOOS	Citio	Ť			C Latter syst. Sen. Dates, 7, 273-202, 2021 doi:10.1022/1/Cob. 7-170-2020/	the little triat is known as well as highlighting the known anknowns
					In this table, suggestions are made for maps to illustrate some sections of the different chapters. A document with a number of examples (referred to below) is available at:	
					https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps	
						thank you very much, we have made extensive use of this data and GIS
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	0	- 1	0	ECA sharepoint site login required	templates for our final document
					the account tables for house of outs of each view of heat the description and "heat the analytics" or one of the indicators of consustant states. The bits	
	1	1			the assessment tables for trends and drivers of units of analysis use both "habitat degradation" and "habitat condition" as one of the indicators of ecosystem status. "habitat degradation" (by far the most common) is also the one that confuses interpretation. In all other indicators, a downward pointing arrow signifies a worsening state or condition of the	
					degradation (by lat the insix commonly a size the other that Commonly in the provided in the condition (double negative leads to less clarity). Also in the case of urban ecosystems, it ecosystem. When using habitat degradation, a downward trend signifies an improvement of the condition (double negative leads to less clarity). Also in the case of urban ecosystems, it	
					seems that this double negative has not been applied. Worsening habitat condition has been indicated by reduced habitat degradation (see below).	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	0	-	0	Recommendation: change all the "Habitat degradation" indicators to "Habitat condition", and reverse the trend assessments (except for Urban Ecosystems)	we have revised to biodiversity status across all UoAs
					Indicators assessed in the tables for the various ecosystems differ quite substantially. E.g. Northeast Atlantic and Mediterranean, two indicators are assessed (ecosystem intactness and	
					ecosystem function), while for other marine ecosystems such as Baltic and Black Sea, the number of indicators is far greater, and only partially coincides with the former. There is no core	
					set of indicators used throughout. Therefore comparison of the marine ecosystems is difficult. Also, some indicators are a bit confusing: is "ecosystem alteration" (table 3.4.) exactly the opposite of "ecosystem intactness" (tables 3.1. and 3.2.) and "habitat conditions" (table 3.7.), i.e. can the trends of one be compared with the opposite of trends of the other (see also	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	0		0	opposite or ecosystem infactiness. (alone 5.1. and 5.2.) and industrial conditions (alone 5.7.), i.e. can tend to the tends of one be compared with the opposite or tends of the other special discussions about habitat degradation vs habitat condition, above). Some more harmony in this indicators for the marine ecosystems / seas would be helpful.	see comment above
zz.moge	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1 - 1	at the money control of the manual control o	
	1	1			General reference: J.A.M. Janssen, J.S. Rodwell, M. García Criado, S. Gubbay, T. Haynes, A. Nieto, N. Sanders, F. Landucci, J. Loidi, A. Ssymank, T. Tahvanainen, M. Valderrabano, A. Acosta,	
	1	1			M. Aronsson, G. Arts, F. Attorre, E. Bergmeier, RJ. Bijlsma, F. Bioret, C. Biţă-Nicolae, I. Biurrun, M. Calix, J. Capelo, A. Čarni, M. Chytrý, J. Dengler, P. Dimopoulos, F. Essl, H. Gardfjell, D.	
	1	1			Gigante, G. Giusso del Galdo, M. Hájek, F. Jansen, J. Jansen, J. Kapfer, A. Mickolajczak, J.A. Molina, Z. Molnár, D. Paternoster, A. Piernik, B. Poulin, B. Renaux, J.H.J. Schaminée, K.	
l	1				Sumberová, H. Toivonen, T. Tonteri, I. Tsiripidis, R. Tzonev and M. Valachovič, 2016, European Red List of Habitats - Part 2. Terrestrial and freshwater habitats. Luxembourg: Publications	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	0	- '	D	Office of the European Union http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/knowledge/redlist_en.htm	Thank you, it was used at least in Heathlands
	1				General reference: S. Gubbay, N. Sanders, T. Haynes, J.A.M. Janssen, J.R. Rodwell, A. Nieto, M. García Criado, S. Beal, J. Borg, M. Kennedy, D. Micu, M. Otero, G. Saunders and M. Calix, 2016, European Red List of Habitats - Part 1. Marine habitats. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	0	١	n	2U1b, European Red List of Habitats - Part 1. Marine habitats. Luxembourg: Publications Office of the European Union http://ec.europa.eu/environment/hature/knowledge/redlist en.htm	This very helpful citation is now used in several places.
ECA values liaison	C.7.5	1		+	http://ex.europa.eu/environment/nature/ntowieuge/reunist_en.mm Please double check the use of the term 'worldww' to ensure it is used consistently, and consistently with IPBES wording and meaning, or at least it is clear from the context what	ma very neighbor obtation is now used in several places.
group	Ch.3	0			exactly is meant.	thank you we have done so now
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				• •	

	-					-		I
								Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
								contribute to both chapters 2 and 3 and all of these comments are now
								addressed through his additions to the chapters.
					l			
							Comments specific to particular lines follow further below, but the initial following comments I think are relevant to both chapters 2 and 3. The scoping for chapter 2 indicates that it will	
							assess NCPs including the status/trends of the NCPs. The scoping for chapter 3 indicates that it will build on the chapter 2 assessment of NCPs and look at the status/trends of	
							biodiversity and ecosystems with an eye to how that influences NCPs. These tasks normally are a close fit, but are in fact overlapping in the case of NCP18. NCP18 is mostly about the	
							contribution of biodiversity itself in providing "maintenance of options" or "option value". For example, NCP18 refers to "Benefits (including those of future generations) associated with	
							the continued existence of a wide variety" Living variety is of course another way of saying "biodiversity". This NCP18 benefits statement echoes the oldest discussions of the value of	
							biodiversity itself as a benefit (following e.g. Haskins 1974; reviewed in Faith 2017*). *Faith 2017 summarised: "this link between biodiversity and human well-being actually traces back	
							to the "pre-history" of "biodiversity" (roughly, the history of the term before it was invented). Haskins (1974: 646) summarised an important discussion meeting where participants called	
							for "an Ethic of Biotic Diversity in which such diversity is viewed as a value in itself and is tied in with the survival and fitness of the human race". Haskins (1974: 646) warned, "Plants and	
- 1							animals that may now be regarded as dispensable may one day emerge as valuable resources" and that extinction "threatens to narrow down future choices for mankind". Roush (1977:	
- 1							9) similarly argued that "diversity increases the possibility of future benefits" (for review, see Farnham 1997). IUCN's (1980: section 3) arguments for the conservation of diversity	
- 1							(referring to "the range of genetic material found in the world's organisms") echoed Haskins: "we may learn that many species that seem dispensable are capable of providing important	
							products, such as pharmaceuticals, or are vital parts of life-support systems on which we deepend." Later philosophical discussions supported these perspectives. Norton (1986) argued	
							products, such as printing control in a part of the capport system of which we depend the printing that diversity itself has utilitarian value. Randall (1986: 103) similarly considered unit species and proposed that all species not already distinguished in having recognised human-use	
							values "would be treated as having a positive but unknown expected value." These ideas flowed on to discussions around the new term 'biodiversity'. McNeely (1988) and Reid and	
							values would be tracted as naving a positive but unknown the Appeties value. These uses nowed on to usessions about a tier level training a positive but unknown to Appetie value. These uses nowed on to usessions about a tier level training and the properties of the about the temporary and the same and while (1989) referred to "option values" of biodiversity. E. O. Wilson (1988) highlighted values for biodiversity reflecting our lack of knowledge about the components of life's variation	
							and their importance to humankind. The MEA (2005a: 32) concluded that "the value individuals place on keeping biodiversity for future generations— the option value—can be	
							significant." Gascon et al. (2015) reviewed the many, sometimes surprising, benefits of species to argue for the importance of option value (and pointed to PD as a candidate measure of	
D	in Faith	Ch.3	0	0		6995	option value). The Encyclical Letter "On Care for Our Common Home" (Francis 2015) addressed the loss of biodiversity, arguing for the importance of not only intrinsic values of species	
							but also the option values of biodiversity: "The loss of forests and woodlands entails the loss of species which may constitute extremely important resources in the future, not only for	
							food but also for curing disease and other uses. Different species contain genes which could be key resources in years ahead for meeting human needs and regulating environmental	
							problemsMaclaurin and Sterelny concluded: "The crucial point about option value is that it makes diversity valuable. As we do not know in advance which species will prove to be	
							important, we should try to conserve as rich and representative a sample as possible" (2008:154)." Maintenance of options, or option value, has been described well in the IPBES	
							conceptual framework, in the preliminary guidelines, and in the IPBES catalogue of assessments. NCP 18 nicely echoes the Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA; Biodiversity	
							synthesis): "Biodiversity loss is important in its own right because it represents unexplored options for the future (option values)." and "The loss of biodiversity in some instances is	
							irreversible, and the value individuals place on keeping biodiversity for future generations—the option value—can be significant." So, from the NCP18 perspective, any status report on	
							biodiversity is also a status report on NCP18 – because variety is the benefit. My comments below therefore link to both chapters 2 and 3. The reference list for all comments is provided	
							at the bottom. Chapter 2 is to address how biodiversity (and ecosystem functions and services) contribute to good quality of life and address the trends in nature's contribution and the	
							link between nature's contributions to people and their quality of life. The scoping notes links to CBD Strategy/Goal D - enhancing benefits to all, and with reference to intergenerational	
							equity issues. Thus, it is important to discuss NCP 18. The current drafts of chapters 2 and 3 report on the status and trends of biodiversity broadly – e.g. reporting red list status for many	
							different species – but these assessments regarding global biodiversity are not yet well-linked to NCPs. This would be accomplished by linking the red list status to the status of NCP18	
							(see below). In chapter 2, the assessment relating to good quality of life arising from NCP18's "Benefits (including those of future generations) associated with the continued existence of	
							a wide variety" could begin by noting recent examples. The chapter could point to some of the actual recent discoveries and benefits that have emerged from "maintenance of options".	
							For example, Chassagnon et al (2017) reported this year that the venom of the Darling Downs funnel web spider (Hadronyche infensa) is the unlikely source for a drug to ward off brain	
							damage caused by strokes. Also this past year, Peel et al (2016) reported that the milk from Tasmanian devils surprisingly provides a weapon against antibiotic-resistant bacteria. There	
							are many more recent examples in all the regions of these unanticipated benefits that fit under NCP18. These stories and others have been reported in the popular press, reinforcing	
							people's relational value linking biodiversity to welfare of future generations (see Faith 2017). Option value of biodiversity has been promoted well by conservation NGOs (for perspective	
							see Gascon et al. (2015) who provide many examples of surprising benefits from biodiversity? Gascon et al. also noted the measurement problem and point to "phylogenetic diversity"	
							as a likely good measure of option value (see below). Over the past decade or more, a strong case (reviewed in Faith 2017) has been made for an indicator of "maintenance of options" as	
							as a nixery good interaction of value (see when). Over the past declared in indice, as a classe (everwer in a nix 2017) has been interaction of maintenance of open of the estimate, over multiple taxonomic groups, of the maintenance of phylogenetic diversity ("PD" sensu Faith 1992). Larsen et et al. (2012) argued that a big challenge in biodiversity	
							the estimate, over minimize taxonism groups, or the manifestance or projections of the state of	
							phylogenetic diversity (PD) should also maximize option value." Cadotte and Davies (2010) argued that "maximizing the preservation of PD will also tend to maximize the preservation of	
							feature diversity." Jetz et al (2014) argued "While any particular trait may be phylogenetically labile, PD captures the integrated genotype and phenotype of a lineage and so represents	
							both measured (e.g., present) and unmeasured (e.g., future) function and capacity." (see also Laity et al 2015; Mouillot et al 2016; Pollock et al 2017). Support for PD as a measure of	
							option value is found also in philosophy of science work (e.g. Maclaurin and Sterelny 2008) and among economists (e.g. Nehring, K., and C. Puppe 2004). Arrieta et al 2010 has explored	
							how recent discoveries link to phylogenetic diversity. Fig 2 http://www.pnas.org/content/107/43/18318.full The IPBES catalogue of assessments illustrates the link of PD to option value,	
L							based on the many foods and medicines discovered in plants. http://catalog.ipbes.net/assessments/144 "Phylogeny and the sustainable use of biodiversity: an assessment based on the	

						Survey of Economic Plants for Arid and Semi-Arid Lands." Forest et al. (2007) explored PD and option value using an estimated phylogenetic tree for genera found in the Cape hotspot of	
						South Africa. Forest et al. (2007) demonstrated that, if we did not know about those medicinal, food, and other uses, then preserving sets of species with high PD would be a good way to	
						preserve these unknown benefits. PD captures option values well because it reflects "feature diversity". This link is well corroborated through the many tests (moderate to high	
						confidence based on many published PTP tests that corroborate the PD model; e.g. Slowinski and Crother (1998); Wilkinson et al 2002). A well-established framework for quantifying such global option values of biodiversity is "phylogenetic diversity". Status and trends in biodiversity and NCP18 could look at status and trends in PD in two ways. 1) How well is PD	
						sour ground upon values of nonecistry is phylogenetic unversity. It is not seen to the represented well in the regional residual and global protected areas system? 2) How much PD is in peril given the known imperilled species from red list assessments? 1) Pollock et al (2017;	
						represented weim the regional and global protected areas system? 2) now mount in a member given to the representative species in the regional and regional priorities for expanding protected areas to benefit the bird versus mammal phylogenetic diversity. See Extended Data Figure 3f	
						https://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v546/n7656/fig tab/nature22368 ft.html Mouillot et al (2016) found hotspots areas having lots of poorly protected PD, for fish and for corals:	
						Fig 3 b and c http://www.nature.com/articles/ncomms10359 2) The studies above address the "maintenance of options" challenge of securely representing PD in protected areas. A	
						complement to those efforts is to assess, for many taxonomic groups, how much PD currently is imperilled (based on red list assessments of imperilled species). The assessment of	
						imperilled PD is well-established in the EDGE program. The value to people of NCP18 is illustrated well by this successful global program, EDGE (see references), based on preservation of	
						PD. The EDGE of Existence programme highlights and conserves phylogenetically distinctive species that are "imperilled" or on the verge of extinction. This program and the many related	
						regional and global studies (listed in references) provides the existing data useful for this assessment of NCP18. Typically these studies, over many different taxonomic groups, integrate	
						red list assessment with estimates of Evolutionary Distinctiveness (ED) of species. Evolutionary Distinctiveness (ED) measures the proportion of total phylogenetic diversity (PD; measured	
						as the sum of branch lengths in millions of years) by giving the species credit for a branch inverse-weighted by the number of species sharing that branch) (Isaac et al., 2007). Globally, for multiple taxonomic groups, we now have tabulated published lists of ED associated with good phylogenies, and have red list assessments of the species. We could add-up total ED values	
						industrie taxonomic groups, we now have taxonated published instances to the species, we could accord to the control of the species of the species, we could accord to the control of the species of the species. We could accord to the control of the species of th	
						approximates threatened or "imperilled" PD – thus, providing information linking biodiversity status and change to change in NCP18. *Technical comment – tabulations for all groups	
						focus on so-called ED values (evolutionary distinctiveness: the total PD is divided up among the species where the ED score for a species is the sum of its ancestral branch lengths, each	
						divided by the number of descendants of that branch). Thus, each species gets partial credit for overall PDthis is dominated naturally by terminal branch lengthbut includes a	
	1					fractional part of each deeper ancestral branch. Available tabulations of ED scores for species therefore are informative – the total of all ED scores is the total PD and the total of the ED	
	1					scores for all imperilled species approximates nicely the total imperilled PD (an estimate of expected loss of PD). This use of the available tabulations, with its links to red list categories, is	
	1					more informative that popular simple summing up in a region of all ED values (this has been shown to be a relatively weak indicator of total regional PD (Faith 2016)). Thus, NCP18 can be	
	1					assessed through the integration of two bits of existing information: the accepted core indicator information on red list, and information on a recognised measure of biodiversity that likely to action upon the deep recognised resources of biodiversity that	
	1					links to option value. Below, are the draft assessments for multiple taxonomic groups (and I have emailed this to one or more of the ALAs). The portion of imperilled PD allocated to the region is notional in these draft diagrams; it is not yet tabulated as a portion of the overall tabulated global imperilled PD for a given group. I can provide this, plus more descriptive text	
	1			1		region is notional in trese that the grants, it is not yet tabulated as a portion of the overall tabulated global imperimed PD for a given group. I can provide tims, plus indice descriptive text as needed.	
							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Description	Ch.3		,		7000	The first of the second of the	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	CII.3	0		1	/000	good re Tons of general red list, many grps, but still need link to NCP18	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						Arrieta, Jesús M., Sophie Arnaud-Haondb, and Carlos M. Duartea (2010) What lies underneath: Conserving the oceans' genetic resources. PNAS	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	(	0	6995	www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.0911897107	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						Barker, GM 2002 Phylogenetic diversity: a quantitative framework for measurement of priority and achievement in biodiversity conservation BIOLOGICAL JOURNAL OF THE LINNEAN	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	(	0	6995	SOCIETY Volume: 76 Issue: 2 Pages: 165-194	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
				1 7			Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
	1						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
	1						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
	1					Brooks TM, Akçakaya HR, Burgess ND, Butchart SHM, Hilton-Taylor C, Hoffmann M, Juffe-Bignoli D, Kingston N, MacSharry B, Parr M, Perianin L, Regan EC, Rodrigues ASL, Rondinini C,	chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	(	0	6995	Blooks TW, Akçakaya IN, Burgess ND, Butchart Shiw, Bilduri Aguil C, Bullmain W, June-Bigini D, Nilgsbur N, MacSharry B, Pari W, Petialini L, Regal EC, Noungius SSL, Noticinii C, Shennan-Farpon Y, Young BE (2016) Analysing biodiversity and conservation knowledge products to environmental assessments. Scientific Data 3: 160007.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
	1						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
	1						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
	1						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Dan Faith	Ch.3	_			cocr	https://dx.dei.org/10.1039/s/deta-2015.7	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	CII.3	0		1	6995	http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2016.7	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
	1						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
	1						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
	1						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						Brooks TM, Akçakaya HR, Burgess ND, Butchart SHM, Hilton-Taylor C, Hoffmann M, Juffe-Bignoli D, Kingston N, MacSharry B, Parr M, Perianin L, Regan EC, Rodrigues ASL, Rondinini C,	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	(	0	6995	Shennan-Farpon Y, Young BE (2016) Data from: Analysing biodiversity and conservation knowledge products to support regional environmental assessments. Dryad Digital Repository.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
	1						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
	1						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
	1						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
	1						indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	(	0	6995	http://dx.doi.org/10.5061/dryad.6gb90.2	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
							·

	1					
						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
					Bruford, Michael W., Neil Davies, Mohammad Ehsan Dulloo, Daniel P. Faith, Michele Walters (2017) Monitoring Changes in Genetic Diversity. In: The GEO Handbook on Biodiversity	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Observation Networks. pp 107-128. available at: http://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-3-319-27288-7_5/fulltext.html	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
					Cadotte MW and JT Davies (2010) Rarest of the rare: advances in combining evolutionary distinctiveness and scarcity to inform conservation at biogeographical scales. Diversity and	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Distributions, 16, 376–385	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
					Chassagnon, Irène R., Claudia A. McCarthyb,c, Yanni KY. China, Sandy S. Pinedaa, Angelo Keramidasd, Mehdi Moblie, Vi Phamb,c, T. Michael De Silvab,c, Joseph W. Lynchd, Robert E.	chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0		coor	Widdopb,c, Lachlan D. Rasha,f,1, and Glenn F. Kinga, (2017) Potent neuroprotection after stroke afforded by a double-knot spider-venom peptide that inhibits acid-sensing ion channel 1a 1114 no. 14 3750–3755, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1614728114	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dan Faith	CII.3	U	U	0993	14 1114 NO. 14 3750—3755, doi: 10.1075/pNds.1014728114	
						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						1 ' '
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6001	Daru, B.H., Bank, M. & Davies, T.J. (2015) Spatial incongruence among hotspots and	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dali Faltii	CII.3	0	0	055.	party, Barts, W. & Davies, 1.3. (2015) Spatial incongruence among notspots and	Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	600	complementary areas of tree diversity in southern Africa. Diversity and Distributions, 21(7), 447 769-780.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dali Faltii	CII.5	Ü		055	complementary areas or tree diversity in southern Amea. Diversity and distributions, EA(1), 447 700 700.	Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	699	Daru, B.H., Yessoufou, K., Mankga, L.T. & Davies, T.J. (2013) A global trend towards the loss of evolutionarily unique species in mangrove ecosystems. PLoS ONE, 8, e66686.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
		-				Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	EDGE of Existence	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	https://www.edgeofexistence.org/ ZSL, London.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Ì				1		Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
1						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
Ì				1		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
L	I				L	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Faith, D. P. (1992). Conservation evaluation and phylogenetic diversity. Biological Conservation, 61, 1–10.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Ì				1		Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
Ì				1		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
Ì				1		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
L	l., .		_		<u></u>	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Faith DP, Ferrier, S., Williams, KJ (2008) Getting biodiversity intactness indices right: ensuring that "biodiversity" reflects "diversity" Global Change Biology 14, 207-217.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
Ì				1		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Don Coith	Ch 2		_		Fight D. D. (2014). History and Francisco Continue and Disdination Charles Fig. 1. The Continue Contin	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Faith, D. P. (2011). Higher-Level Targets for Ecosystem Services and Biodiversity Should Focus on Regional Capacity for Effective Trade-Offs. Diversity 2011, 3, 1-7; doi:10.3390/d3010001	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
1						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
Ì				1	- Faith Daniel P. (2014) Ecosystem services can promote conservation over conversion and protect local biodiversity, but these local win-wins can be a regional disaster. Australian	optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
1					Faith Daniel P. (2014) Ecosystem services can promote conservation over conversion and protect local biodiversity, but these local win-wins can be a regional disaster. Australian Zoologist Online pp1-10. DOI 10.7882/A2.2014.031 available at:	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
ı		_		C001	Louingst Unline pp.1-10. Up 11.0 /noo2/AL.2014.09.1 available at: http://catalog.pibes.net/system/assessment/141/references/files/710/original/Faith Australian Zoologist 2014.pdf?1422606347	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dan Faith	Ch 3	n				

$\overline{}$							1
							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
							indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	ith	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Faith DP (2017) A general model for biodiversity and its value. in The Routledge Handbook of Philosophy of Biodiversity (Eds. J Garson, A Plutynski, S Sarkar)	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	ith C	Ch.3	0	0	6995	https://www.routledge.com/products/9781138827738	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						Faith, D.P.,Magallón, S., Hendry, A.P., Conti, E., Yahara, T., Donoghue,M.J., 2010. Evosystem services: an evolutionary perspective on the links between biodiversity and human well-	chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	ith C	Ch.3	0	0	6995	being. Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability 2, 66–74.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						Forest, F., Grenyer, R., Rouget, M., Davies, T.J., Cowling, R.M., Faith, D.P., Balmford, A., Manning, J.C., Proches, S., van derBank, M., Reeves, G., Hedderson, T.A. & Savolainen, V. (2007)	chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	ith (	°h.3	0	0	699	rotes, r., denyer, n., kouget, iv., davies, i.g., davies, i.g., davies, i.g., animoti, A., wanning, i.c., ricches, s., varieteank, w., keeves, G., neducison, i.a. & savoiamen, v. (2007) 5 Preserving the evolutionary potential of floras in biodiversity hotspots. Nature, 445, 757–760.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
		-	Ť		033		Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
	l						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Dan Fa	ith	^h 3	0	0	600	Francis (2015) Encyclical Letter Laudato Si' of the Holy Father Francis: On Care for Our Common Home [English language version], The Vatican.	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Danie	idi	511.5			033.	Transis (2025) Encyclical center caudation of the mony father francis. On care for our common frame (Engine language version), the various.	Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						Gascon C., Thomas M. Brooks, Topiltzin Contreras-MacBeath, Nicolas Heard, William Konstant, John Lamoreux, Frederic Launay, Michael Maunder, Russell A. Mittermeier, Sanjay Molur,	chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Dan Fa	:ab	Ch.3	0	0	coor	Razan Khalifa Al Mubarak, Michael J. Parr, Anders G.J. Rhodin, Anthony B. Rylands, Pritpal Soorae, James G. Sanderson, Jean-Christophe Vié (2015) "The Importance and Benefits of Species," Current Biology. 25: R431–R438.	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dall Fa	itii C	JII.3	U	U	6993	Species, Current Biology, 23: R431-R436.	Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
						González-Orozco, Carlos E. Laura J. Pollock, Andrew H. Thornhill, Brent D. Mishler, Nunzio Knerr, Shawn W. Laffan, Joseph T. Miller, Dan F. Rosauer, Daniel P. Faith, David A. Nipperess,	chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
		°h.3				Heini Kujala, Simon Linke, Nathalie Butt, Carsten Külheim, Michael D. Crisp & Bernd Gruber (2016) Phylogenetic approaches reveal biodiversity threats under climate change. Nature Climate Change 6, 1110-1114.	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	ith C	"N.3	U	U	6993	Climate Change 6, 1110-1114.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
							indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	itn C	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Haskins, C. (1974) "Scientists Talk of the Need for Conservation and an Ethic of Biotic Diversity to Slow Species Extinction", Science, 184: 646-47.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
	l						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
1	1						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
	l						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
		^h 3					indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	itn C	.n.3	0	0	6995	saac, N.J.B., Turvey, S.T., Collen, B., Waterman, C., Baillie, J.E.M., 2007. Mammals on the EDGE: conservation priorities based on threat and phylogeny. PloS One 2, e296.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
1	1						contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
	l						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
	l						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
		21. 2					indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	itn C	Ch.3	0	0	6995	Jetz, W., G. H. Thomas, J. B. Joy, D. W. Redding, K. Hartmann, and A. Ø. Mooers. 2014. Global distribution and conservation of evolutionary distinctness in birds. Curr. Biol. 24:919–930.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
1	1						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
1	1						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
1	l						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
						Laity, Tania, Shawn W. Laffan, Carlos E. González-Orozco, Daniel P. Faith, Dan F. Rosauer, Margaret Byrne, Joseph T. Miller, Darren Crayn, Craig Costion, Craig C. Moritz, Karl Newport	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa	ith (	Ch.3	0	0	6995	[2015] Phylodiversity to inform conservation policy: An Australian example. Science of The Total Environment, Volume 534, 15 November, Pages 131-143	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
	l						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
	l						optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
1	1						chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
	1						indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Fa		^h 3	0	0	699	Larsen, F.W., W.R. Turner, T.M.Brooks, et al. (2012). Conserving critical sites for biodiversity provides disproportionate benefits to people. PLoS One 7: e36971.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.

See 19 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1							
See Table  1. 1							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
Application							
No. 2006   10   10   10   10   10   10   10							
The state of the control of the cont							
such data for bill and an analysis of the common terms of the comm	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	Maclaurin J, Sterelny K (2008) What is biodiversity? University of Chicago Press.	
Company   Comp							
Section 1. C. 1							
In Table 1							
International Control							
The Fact Co. 1							
contribute to be the Congress of all the contribute of the Congress of all the contribute of the Congress of all the contribute of the Congress of the Congres	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005. Ecosystems and Human Well-being: Biodiversity Synthesis. World Resources Institute, Washington, DC.	
Section 1. Company 1.							
About 14th C. 1. See 1 S							
Les Labrier C. S. 1							
Con Facility  Con Fig. 1  Con							
Doublet 1.	Dan Faith	Ch 2	0	0	60	A Millionnium Econystom Accordingto 2005 Chapter A: Biodispositiv World Pacqueros Institute Washington DC	
services to the ship shapes 2 and 1. Note of the comment wave on the control of control	Dairraith	CII.5	Ü	Ü	- 03	Immelliant Ecosystem Assessment, 2005. Chapter 4. Biodiversity. World resources insulate, Washington, De.	
Substantial (S.) 1 Company (S.) (S.) 1 Company (S.) (S.) (S.) (S.) (S.) (S.) (S.) (S.)							
Day Fall Day 1							
Modelle, D., Pervince, V., Selevisco, D., Ligeriera, F., Howley, V., Selevisco, D., Ligeriera, F., Howley, V., Selevisco,							
Con Faith  Ch. 3  Ch. 3  Ch. 3  Ch. 3  Ch. 3  Ch. 3  Ch. 4  Ch. 5  Ch. 4  Ch. 5  Ch. 5						Mouillot D. Parravicini V. Rellwood D.R. Lenrieur F. Huang D. Cowman P.F. Albouy C. Hughes T.P. Thuiller W. & Guilbaumon F. (2016). Global marine protected areas do not	
Makey per fundamental programment was an extra fundamental programment of the control of the per fundamental programment was an extra fundamental programment of the per fundamental programmen	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69		
Out Fath OLS OUT F		1	1	Ĭ	- 03	,,	
Multi-berjee, Supratine, Rehals Seshards, Nehal Vargifees, Crimery A (See Fedoros), Bir P Meers (office), Bir							
Multiprijes, Supratin, Rehals Senadru, Neal J Kingshee, Emilys, 4 Either Gerbord, MARIANIS Gerie, R. Cameron Coases, Michails Registration, Tay May Night and Emilys and Senadrus of Senad							
Does Park N. 1 0 0 0 Profest Copun, You You You North Man, And You And State And State And Name A. Transp. Name A towns and Name A. Transp. Name A.						Mukheriee. Supratim. Rekha Seshadri, Neha J Varghese. Emilev A Eloe-Fadrosh. Jan P Meier-Kolthoff, MARKUS Göker, R Cameron Coates, Michalis Hadiithomas, Georgios A Pavlopoulos.	
Cast Faith Ch. 3 C. 3 C. 6995 & Rethols C. Rypolice (2017) 1,003 reference genomes of bacterial and archival isolates segand coverage of the tree of the Nature Biotechnology  The Nature of the Natural Section (1998) and the Committee to both richgetes? and 3, Most of his comments were on the combined to combine to be of hispetes? and 3, Most of his comments were on the chapter of the Natural Section (1998) and the Natural Section (1998) and the Comments of the Natural Section (1998) and the							
Thank you for the valuable ingut. We have invited the resource on the optional value of bloth charged 2 and a floor of the consenses were on the optional value of bloth charged 2 and a floor of the consenses were on the optional value of blothors (WGF 23) and are ediffered on the property (WGF 23) and are ediffered on the property of the consenses were on the optional value of the consenses were on the optional value of the consenses of the property of the consenses were on the optional value of the consenses of the property of the consenses were on the optional value of the consenses of the property of the valuable input. We have invited the resource for the property of	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69		
optional value of bodievestify (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outsiger 3. In another charge (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outsiger 3. In another charge (CP-18) and a philippentic charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and a Most of his comments were on the optional value of bodievestify (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside to Seth Chapter 2. and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bodievestify (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in mediator for WC-18 and philippentic charges) are considered an invalidation of the CP-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in mediator for WC-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in Most and the CP-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in Most and the CP-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 2. In Outsi							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
optional value of bodievestify (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outsiger 3. In another charge (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outsiger 3. In another charge (CP-18) and a philippentic charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and indicator for WC-18 and philippentic charges (charges) and a Most of his comments were on the optional value of bodievestify (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside to Seth Chapter 2. and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bodievestify (CP-18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in mediator for WC-18 and philippentic charges) are considered an invalidation of the CP-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in mediator for WC-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in Most and the CP-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 18 in Most and the CP-18 and philippentic charges are addressed in Chapter 2. In Outside 2. In Outsi							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
Our Fath Ch.3  D O 6999 Rethring K, and C. Puppe (2004). Modelling phylogenetic diversity. Resource and Energy Economics 26(1): 200-235.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 2 and 3 Most of his comments were on the harder of the contribute to both chapter 2 and 3 Most of his comments were on the harder of the contribute to both chapter 2 and 3 Most of his comments were on the harder 3 and 3 Most of his comments were on the harder 3 Most of his comments were on the optional value of his phylogenetic develops in confidence of a many place of his phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a mentioned that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a mentioned that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a mentioned that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a mentioned that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a mentioned that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a mentioned that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a formation of his phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a formation of his phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a formation that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a formation that phylogenetic develops in Chapter 2 is a formation of his phylogenetic develops in Chapt							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
Das Fath Ch.3  Ch.							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Thank you for the valuable in just. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of botherwisty (MZ ± 3) and are addressed in Chapter 2. in chapter 3 is in mentioned that phylogenetic develops to condidered an inmarp base of the properties of the properties of the phylogenetic develops to condidered an immarp base of the properties of the phylogenetic develops to condidered an immarp base of botherwisty (MZ ± 3) and are addressed in Chapter 2. in chapter 3 is in mentioned that phylogenetic develops to condidered an immarp base of botherwisty (MZ ± 3) and are addressed in Chapter 2. in chapter 3 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of botherwisty (MZ ± 3) and are addressed in Chapter 2. in chapter 3 is in mentioned that phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered in many bloce of the phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered in many bloce of the phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an interaction for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an indicator for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an indicator for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an indicator for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an indicator for MZ ± 3 and phylogenetic develops is considered an indicator for MZ ± 3 and ph							indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Contribute to both chapter 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bothoristy (KPC 33) and and addressed in Chapter 3. In Chapter 3. It is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as not contribute to both chapter 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bothoristy (KPC 3. Pag) and an addressed in Chapter 3. In Chapter 3. It is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as not chapter 3. In the trend section in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thanky up for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to the optional value of bothoristy (KPC 3. Pag) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3. It is mentioned where 3. In Chapter 3. It is mentioned where 3. In Chapter 3. It is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places and include for KPC 1. In Chapter 3. It is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places and the section of the sectio	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	95 Nehring, K., and C. Puppe (2004). Modelling phylogenetic diversity. Resource and Energy Economics 26(2): 205–235.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
peter services of the peter services of the peter services of the peter service of the peter							Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
Dan Faith O. 3 O O O Feel E. V. Cheng, J. T. Djordjevic, S. Fox, T. C. Sorrell & K. Belov (2016) Cathelicidins in the Taxmanian devil (Sarcophilux hamrisi) Scientific Reports 6, Article number: 3019.  In the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bloodwershy (NP. 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In displayer 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NC. 18 and phylog							contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
Date Fath  Ch. 3  O O O Sept Social Displayers of Experiments were confidenced in many places and the properties of the treatment of the properties of the prope							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
Dan Faith  Ch.3  O O 6995 doi:10.1038/rep35019  Dan Faith  Ch.3  O O 6995 Polock, Laura J. Wiffried Thuiller 1 & Walter Jetz (2017) Large conservation gains possible for global biodivently facets. Nature  Dan Faith  Ch.3  O O 6995 Polock, Laura J. Wiffried Thuiller 1 & Walter Jetz (2017) Large conservation gains possible for global biodivently facets. Nature  Dan Faith  Ch.3  O O 6995 Roush, G. (1977) "Why save diversity": Nature Conservancy News 21: 9-12.  Dan Faith  Ch.3  O O 6995 Roush, G. (1977) "Why save diversity": Nature Conservancy News 21: 9-12.  Dan Faith  Ch.3  O O 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PFP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302.  Dan Faith  Ch.3  O O 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PFP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302.  Thinky you for the valuable in putt. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of this comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 2) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 2. In chapter 3. In chap							
Thank you for the valuable input. We have sometimes were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and a Most of his comments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and a Most of his comments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 28 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend section in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 2. the appropriate to be optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and sometiments were on the optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and shylogenetic diversity is considered as not optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as not optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as not optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as not optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and an address of nChapter 2. In chapter 31 is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as not optional value of blodwersity (NCP 28) and an address of nChapter 2. In chapter 31 is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as not address of nChapter 2. In chapter 31 is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as not address of nChapter 2. In chapter 31 is mentioned that phylogenetic							
contribute to both chapters 2 and A Most of Pils comments were on the chapter 3 and A Most of Pils comments were on the chapter 3 in chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered an imany places and contribute to both chapters 2 and address of in Chapter 3. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered an imany places on the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and A Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and A Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and address of in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered an imany places of the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the contribute to both chapters 2 and 3.4. Most of Pils comments were on the	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	95 doi:10.1038/srep35019	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dan Faith Ch.3 O O O G995 Policid, Laura J. Wilfried Thuiller 1 & Walter Jetz (2017) Large conservation gains possible for global biodiversity facets. Nature  Thank you for the valuable sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable sections in 3.2 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable sections in 3.2 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable section in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable section section in 3.2 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable section section in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable section se							
chapter 3 its mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for Early and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for Early and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many please.  Ban Faith Ch.3							
Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 6999 Pollock, Laura J. Wilfried Thullier I. & Walter Jetz (2017) Large conservation gains possible for global biodiversity facets. Nature  In the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 2. In optional value of histodiversity (INC P. 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In optional value of histodiversity (INC P. 18) and 3.4.  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 6995 Roush, G. (1977) "Why save diversity?" Nature Conservancy News 21: 9-12.  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshali K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NIB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphilbians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582.  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch. 3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian L. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test							
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 Pollock, Laura J. Wilfried Thuillier J. & Walter Jetz (2017) Large conservation gains possible for global biodiversity facets. Nature in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  In the reviewer to controllute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 3.0) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in Amany places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Roush, G. (1977) "Why save diversity?" Nature Conservancy News 21: 9-12:  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 No 6995 Sowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297)							
Dan Faith Ch.3 O O O Sepps Roush, G. (1977) "Why save diversity?" Nature Conservancy News 21: 9-12.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to northouse to both replace a discharge of an adjusting entire that phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to the option value in the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value in the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value in the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value in the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value in the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 3 and 3.4.  That is mentioned that the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 3 and 3.4.  That is mentioned that the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 3 and 3.4.  That							
contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bildiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3. It is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the term decision is 3.3 and 3.4.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Roush, G. (1977) "Why save diversity?" Nature Conservancy News 21: 9-12.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	bs Poliock, Laura J. Wilfried Thuiller1 & Walter Jetz (2017) Large conservation gains possible for global biodiversity facets. Nature	
Dan Faith Ch.3 O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O							
chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of fins comments were on the optional value of bloidversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bloidversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bloidversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of bloidversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned							
indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered and indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 its mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many place							
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 Roush, G. (1977) "Why save diversity?" Nature Conservancy News 21: 9-12.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. in chapter 3 it. is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the tered sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 3 it. is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the tered sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhall Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbional indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicat							
Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 2. In chapter 3. It is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiotal	Dan Faith	Ch 3		_		IS Pauch G (1977) "Myly cave diversity?" Nature Consequency News 21: 9.12	
Contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as in	Dail Faltii	CII.3	١	U	69	23 JOUANI, G. [1277] WITY SAVE UIVETSILY: INSULIE COINSERVAILLY NEWS 21: 9-12.	
optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioded for or NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in many places.			1				
Ch.3 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapter 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator							
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582. in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4. Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (INCP 18) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as include of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In Chapter 3 in Chapter 3 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Sometime of the valuable in put. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places.							
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONE 8(5): e63582. in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  The trend section i			1				
Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and a readdressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg1.*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1.*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbication indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	55 Safi K, Armour-Marshall K, Baillie JEM, Isaac NJB (2013) Global Patterns of Evolutionary Distinct and Globally Endangered Amphibians and Mammals. PLOS ONF 8/51: e63582.	
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as inchapter 3. In the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places.			1		1		
pan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most off its comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and phylogenetic diversity is considered as Contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most off its comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 its immediator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places							
Chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the transport of the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places.			1				
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302 indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places.							
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.  Thank you for the valuable input. Me have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg 1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits 1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov 2, Steven K. Higginbottom 1, Ned S. Wingreen 3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg 1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places							indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and fare addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	55 Slowinski Joseph B. and Brian I. Crother (1998) Is the PTP Test Useful? Cladistics 14, 297]302	
optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered an indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered as							
chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places							· ·
Sonnenburg1,*, Erica D., Samuel A. Smits1,*, Mikhail Tikhonov2, Steven K. Higginbottom1, Ned S. Wingreen3, and Justin L. Sonnenburg1 Diet-induced extinction in the gut microbiota indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places							optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
							chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
Dan Faith Ch.3 0 0 6995 compounds over generations Nature. 2016 January 14; 529(7585): 212–215 in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.			1				indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
	Dan Faith	Ch.3	0	0	69	25 compounds over generations Nature. 2016 January 14; 529(7585): 212–215	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.

l I					T	
				1		Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
				ı		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
				i		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
				ı		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
				ı	Thuiller, Wilfried Sébastien Lavergne, Cristina Roquet, Isabelle Boulangeat, Bruno Lafourcade & Miguel. B. Araujo (24 February 2011) Consequences of climate change on the tree of life in	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith Ch.	h.3	0	0	69	95 Europe Nature 470, 531–534 doi:10.1038/nature09705	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
				1		Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
				ı		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
				ı		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
				ı		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
				ı		indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith Ch.	h.3	0	0	69	95 Tonini, J. F. R., K. H. Beard, R. B. Ferreira, W. Jetz, and R. A. Pyron. 2016. Fully-sampled phylogenies of squamates reveal evolutionary patterns in threat status. Biol. Conserv. 204:23–31.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
				ı		Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
				ı		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
				ı		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
				ı		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
				ı		indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith Ch.	h.3	0	0	6.9	95 Veron et al. (2016) Loss and conservation of evolutionary history in the Mediterranean Basin. BMC Ecol 16:43	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
						Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
				ı		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
				ı		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
				ı		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
				ı	WILKINSON, MARK, PEDRO R. PERES-NETO, PETER G. FOSTER, AND CLIVE B. MONCRIEFF (2002) Type 1 Error Rates of the Parsimony Permutation Tail Probability Test Syst. Biol.	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith Ch.	h.3	0	0	61	95 51(3):524-527.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
	i					Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
				ı		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
				ı		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
				1		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
				1	Zhang Jian, Scott E. Nielsen, Youhua Chen, Damien Georges, Yuchu Qin, Si-Shuo Wang, Jens-Christian Svenning and Wilfried Thuiller (2016) Extinction risk of North American seed plants	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith Ch.	h.3	0	0	6	95 elevated by climate and land-use change. Journal of Applied Ecology 2016.	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dun ruicii	5		Ť		Secretary connections and account of replace ecology 2020.	Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
				ı		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
				ı		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
				ı		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
				1	Yessoufou, Kowiyou, Barnabas H. Daru2,3   Respinah Tafirei1   Hosam O. Elansary4   Isaac Rampedi1 (2017) Integrating biogeography, threat and evolutionary data to explore extinction	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places
Dan Faith Ch.	h.3	0	0		Statististististististististististististist	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dali Faltii Cii.	1.3	- 0		- 0:	55 Chais in the taxoniomic group of cycaus ecology and evolution. 2017,7-27-33-27-40.	Thank you for the valuable input. We have invited the reviewer to
				ı		contribute to both chapters 2 and 3. Most of his comments were on the
				ı		optional value of biodiversity (NCP 18) and are addressed in Chapter 2. In
				1		chapter 3 it is mentioned that phylogenetic diversity is considered as
				1	Yessoufou K. *, G.H. Stoffberg (2016) Biogeography, threats and phylogenetic structure of mangrove forest globally and in South Africa: A review. South African Journal of Botany 107	
Dan Faith Ch.	h.3	0	0		resourdur. 8. 9. G. T. Storiberg (2016) Biogeography, tirreats and phylogenetic structure of mangrove lotest globally and in South Africa. A review. South Africa in Journal of Botally 1075 114–1210.	indicator for NCP 18 and phylogenetic diversity is considered in many places in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
Dan Faltii Cii.	11.3	U	- 0	05	59 114-120. The chapter overall is particularly long and could be shortened by cutting the extensive descriptive text (e.g. describing each unit of analysis) and by focussing on policy-relevant status	in the trend sections in 3.3 and 3.4.
PESC-4: Jonas Geschke Ch.	h 2	0	0		The chapter overall is particularly long and could be snortened by cutting the extensive descriptive text (e.g. describing each unit of analysis) and by rocussing on policy-relevant status 0 and trends.	and south of the 2
PESC-4: Johas Geschke Ch.	1.3	U				see reply at line 2
				ı	There is no paragraph providing a general summary of status and trends of UoAs for marine and terrestrial systems. This section should say for which UoA we are on track to achieve	thank you for the valuable comment, we now have 3 paragraphs, one for
PESC-4: Jonas Geschke Ch.	- 2	0	0		international level targets and which not and what are the reasons. Without this section, one cannot get an overview of how biodiversity and ecosystem functions overall are fairing in DECA and its subregions.	each realm, reporting on progress towards CBD, EU biodiversity strategy, OSPAR and RAMSAR convention.
i ESC-+. Julias Gesciike Cli.	1.3	U	- 0	- 0	o per una ra auun egiona.	
						we have addressed this gap for the EU part of WE and CE using the Status of
						Nature Report, summarizing statusand trends of habitats listed in the EU
	l					Habitat Directive. For ther other subregions and UoAs not matching habitats in the directive we could not find quantitative data on trends in extent and
PESC-4: Jonas Geschke Ch.		_	_		Calculate the control is a final property of the control of the co	
reac-4: Jonas Gescrike   Ch.	11.3	U	- 0		0 Most terrestrial UoAs lack quantitative trends, with the exception of productive systems. All sections have mainly qualitative statements despite trends are known.  There is confusion between status and trends and drivers of change. The section on trends often discusses trends in drivers rather than biodiversity (which instead should be in chapter	intactness.
					There is comusion between status and trends and drivers or change. The section on trends orten discusses trends in drivers rather than blookerstry (which instead should be in chapter 4), and the section on drivers sometimes includes text on biodiversity trends and some other times attributes these to drivers should be about drivers whereas the status and trends	
PESC-4: Jonas Geschke Ch.		0			4), and the section on drivers sometimes includes text on biodiversity trends and some other times attributes these to drivers should be about drivers whereas the status and trends of biodiversity.  O should be about satus and trends of biodiversity.	very good point, this has been addressed now
LUC-4. JULIAS GESCIIKE CI.	11.3	U			organization de adou status dira definis di biduiversity.	very good point, this has been addressed NOW
1						The Morald Ocean Accessment was used
1 T						The World Ocean Assessment was used as a source of previous assessment data and relevant data and information was included in the chapter. For
				1		
						some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific
				1		some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific (EEZ from Russia) and for the Balck and Azov Seas. A subtantive effort was
					Several sections are very undeveloped, specifically past and current trends of: Mediterranean Sea (thin in terms of status and trends despite the vast amount of literature and dedicated	some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific (EEZ from Russia) and for the Balck and Azov Seas. A subtantive effort was done to obtain more information including by contacting several
					text in the global ocean assessment (section 7.2); Arctic Ocean (ditto); Black and Azov Sea (ditto, extensive work done in the global ocean assessment which could be complemented with	some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific (EEZ from Russia) and for the Balck and Azov Seas. A subtantive effort was done to obtain more information including by contacting several researchers from the regions and having 2 as Controbuting Authours. As for
					text in the global ocean assessment (section 7.2); Arctic Ocean (ditto); Black and Azov Sea (ditto, extensive work done in the global ocean assessment which could be complemented with more recent literature and synthesis work in the context of global policy targets); Northwest Pacific Ocean; Enclosed seas; Tropical and subtropical dry and humid forests; Mediterranean	some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific (EEZ from Russia) and for the Balck and Azov Seas. A subtantive effort was done to obtain more information including by contacting several researchers from the regions and having 2 as Controbuting Authours. As for other sections more information on trends was included but since there is
					text in the global ocean assessment (section 7.2); Arctic Ocean (ditto); Black and Azov Sea (ditto, extensive work done in the global ocean assessment which could be complemented with more eccent literature and synthesis work in the context of global policy targets); Northwest Pacific Ocean; Enclose ass; Tropical and subtropical dry and humid forests; Mediterranean forests, woodland and scrub; Tundra; Drylands and Deserts; Wetlands, Pestlands, Mire and Bogs; Ice-dean; mice would have expected lots of material from the IPCC here on	some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific (EEZ from Russia) and for the Balck and Azov Seas. A subtantive effort was done to obtain more information including by contacting several researchers from the regions and having 2 as Controbuting Authours. As for other sections more information on trends was included but since there is strict space limitations we could not devote the same space there was in the
PESC-4: Jonas Geschke Ch.	h.3	0	0	0	text in the global ocean assessment (section 7.2); Arctic Ocean (ditto); Black and Azov Sea (ditto, extensive work done in the global ocean assessment which could be complemented with more recent literature and synthesis work in the context of global policy targets); Northwest Pacific Ocean; Enclosed seas; Tropical and subtropical dry and humid forests; Mediterranean forests, woodland and scrub; Tundra; Drylands and Deserts; Wetlands, Peatlands, Mire and Bogs; Ice-dominated systems (we would have expected lots of material from the IPCC here on 0 trends of ecosystem extent and intactness); Amphibians; Marine Fishes (this section is particularly disappointing); Fungi.	some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific (EEZ from Russia) and for the Balck and Azov Seas. A subtantive effort was done to obtain more information including by contacting several researchers from the regions and having 2 as Controbuting Authours. As for other sections more information on trends was included but since there is
PESC-4: Jonas Geschke Ch. PESC-4: Jonas Geschke Ch.		0	0	0	text in the global ocean assessment (section 7.2); Arctic Ocean (ditto); Black and Azov Sea (ditto, extensive work done in the global ocean assessment which could be complemented with more eccent literature and synthesis work in the context of global policy targets); Northwest Pacific Ocean; Enclose ass; Tropical and subtropical dry and humid forests; Mediterranean forests, woodland and scrub; Tundra; Drylands and Deserts; Wetlands, Pestlands, Mire and Bogs; Ice-dean; mice would have expected lots of material from the IPCC here on	some sections we could not find much information e.g. NorthWest Pacific (EEZ from Russia) and for the Balck and Azov Seas. A subtantive effort was done to obtain more information including by contacting several researchers from the regions and having 2 as Controbuting Authours. As for other sections more information on trends was included but since there is strict space limitations we could not devote the same space there was in the

					,		_
						Author team have done great work for accessing biodiversity in the ECA region. Comments below hopefully facilitate further improvement. 1.Continent Europe should not be cofused with territory of EU countries. Example I: Figure 3.2.3, p. 70. Proportion of current peatland area in Europe.Continent Europe until Urals on the East is drawn. Example II: p. 51, lines 1555 - 1559. European forests term is used after the report by Bastrup-Birk, Reker, & Zal, 2016. This report is about EU forests. Give definitions in the beginning and follow them in the chapter. 2. Carefuly check all Latin names of organisms and geographical terms. 3. Check references. Many quoted papers are not in the list of references by the way, this embarrass	we referred to IPBES subregions when appropriate and otherwise we clarified where a statement applied. Europe is a problematic term as is not
						review process of the SOD. 4. Check all numbers. If a number is not taken directly from the literature source quoted, explain how if was obtained. 5. There is a lot of tables of the same	geographically defined always in the same way. No database follows IPBES
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	1	1	. 224	4 6995	type describing trends and drivers of biodiversity in different biomes, habitats etc. Author team may wish to ensure that data in every cell of each table are supported by a text in the chapter and reference(s). Otherwise it may looks likeexpert judgements not supported by literature. If no literature for data some cells, you may want to live them blank.	regions and subregions which further complicates things. 2. done. 3. done 4. done 5. they were merged into one for taxa and one for units of analyses
						This is the only place that nature's contributions to people (NCPs) is mentioned in the chapter. Note comment on Chapter 2, page 9, above, which implies that the assessment covers	
Allan Watt Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3	1	12	<del> </del>	1	capacity to provide NCPs.  Correct name of author is "Oksana Lipka" (not Likpal)	Section 3.2 addresses how biodiversity underpins ecosystem services.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	1	25			Z LOTRECT HAMB OT BUTTON IS URBASIA LIPER (INCLUDED)  Please, correct "Bussian Federsation" to "Russian Federation"  Flease, correct "Bussian Federsation" to "Russian Federation"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	1	25			Maybe, name "Охапа" should be written as "Oksana" as it is for Oksana Lipka	corrected
André Mader	Ch.3	2	34	. 2	2 52	There seems a need for consistency inn use of terms such as, for example, "major systems" and "units of analysis". This is relevant here but also throughout the document	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						Throughout the document, the size - and in some cases the resolution or quality - of most figures should be increased (e.g. Figures 3.12, 3.16, 3.20, 3.22, 3.24, 3.27, 3.29, 3.30, 3.31, 3.34,	
Belle Hanna Skryhan	Ch.3 Ch.3	3	57 57	191		3.41, 3.46, 3.55, 3.58, 3.61, 3.62 and 3.71).	corrected
Hanna Skrynan	Cn.3	- 3	5/	· /	/ 232	2 the summary doesn't reflect clearly the content of Ch.3, the summary should be more closer to the content of the chapter	it now follows the same structure of the chapter we report status and trends of all species for which there are data, e.g.
Dmitry Schigel	Ch.3	3	57		80	Executive summary of Ch.3 is satisfactory, but seems to focus not on the status of biodiversity as such (which is expected), but only on the threatened or harvestable elements.	number of species declining, stable or increasing 3.4.13 and executive summary.
EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch.3	2				Please start with a general statement comprising terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, before concentrating on marine systems, e.g. the first paragraph of the introduction, p8 lines 236-1241.	,
JRC	CII.5	3	58	1 3	5 61	1 (241. Very important to retain consistency with IPBES definition of "biodiversity", which includes "ecosystems"	we follow the chapter structure in the executive summary  The IPBES Conceptual Framework according to IPBES decision-2/4 has a bos
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	3.	58	3	3 58	(http://www.ipbes.net/sites/default/files/downloads/IPBES_2_INF_2_Add1.pdf; also Pollination assessment p481, and Africa assessment SOD Chapter 1, Page 5, Lines 142-145).  Therefore, delete "and ecosystems" here. This applies throughout the rest of the Chapter (e.g. line 237, line 243, line 244, line 251, line 257, line 276).	"Nature", which paraphrases biodiversity and ecosystems. This understanding is applied consistently in the chapter.
ECA values liaison	Ch.3	2				Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	we have adopted the terminology of the literature we have used, and there was no specific obligation in the scoping document or from MEP and Bureau on use of NCP and Nature as opposed to Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services
group	CII.3	3	30	1		nepracement or incurrency and ecosystems in the Executive Summary Joint Nature Joint Nature (like 'well-established'). It would be better if each statement were consistently accompanied Some of the bold statements in the Executive Summary Joint Nature (Joint Nature Joint Nature	on use of NCF and Nature as opposed to biodiversity and Ecosystem services
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	3	58	7		2 by a qualifying statement. (Or consistently unaccompanied)	done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	3	67	3	3 67	TiData and knowledge is not available" should be corrected as "Data and knowledge are not available"	done
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	3	78	, ,	3 78	Please clarify this sentence. As it stands, it can be interpreted as only the positive trends being 'well established'. Please delete this 'well established', or add the appropriate qualifying statement to the information about general negative trends too, so as to represent the situation correctly.	This message has been rewritten and confidence language attrubuted more specifically.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	3	81	. 3		Is a second to the mornisation about general register exercises to a second research to the	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	3	81 81			"from the Red Sea"	corrected
Gregory Insarov MARKUS Fischer	Ch.3	3	83			1 Should be Red, not red  ECA? In any case specify subregions and they, in case there are no data for some subregions.	corrected corrected
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	3	83	3	3 85	Excellent use of these data disaggregating ECA Red List for marine species; very important to retain.	thanks we did
EU: Ole Ostermann,							sentence removed. However the sum of the trends approximates 100% the threatened figure doesn't have to do with having stable, increasing, declining
JRC Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	3	83	3		7 The total sums up to more than 100%. Please check.  Excellent use of these data disaggregating ECA Red List for marine species; very important to retain.	or unkown trends thanks, we did
THOMAS BROOKS	CII.3	3	0.3	3	3 63	/ Excellent use of these data disaggregating ECA red List for marine species, very important to retain.	Throughout the chapter all references to "Europe" have been carefully
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	3	86	3		Europe or ECA?	checked and specified.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	3	91	. 3	3 91	"non-native alien species" should be re-written as "alien species" or as "non-native species" because an alien species is a non-native species	Re-written as alien species
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	3	98		98	8 Such as? Give at least one example of these significant changes.	The section was completely rewritten.
		١	30	1	30	exec. Summary: Vulnerable Marine Ecosystem with capital letters is also a technical term unlikely to be understood by general audience. I would suggest using a more general	
					1	formulation (even using same words uncapitalised could be OK but ambiguous whether referring to the technical term or not) in the exec summary. To what extent should non-experts	
PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtiyor	Ch.3	4	101	. 4	4 101	1 understand the text? => can you just say "vulnerable ecosystems"?	Is not used anymore.
RESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov	Ch.3	4	105	4	4 105	s "domestic and food production" should be changed to "industrial, domestic and food production"	The message was rewriiten and the comment does not apply any more.
Andrew Wade	Ch.3		106		100	In the list of collutants, it would be appreciate to include authority or confiscent collutants.	The message has been rewriten, so the comment does not apply any more. Pollutants, incl. nutrients, are considered in the text, however.
Andrew Wade Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	4 4	106			In the list of pollutants , it would be appropriate to include nutrients as significant pollutants.  Do the specific targets need to be listed here, or in the non-bold text?	Pollutants, incl. nutrients, are considered in the text, however.  I have included the targets in brackets (i.e. targets, 2-4.6-12.14)
Germany	Ch.3	4	109			D'respective ages need to green en me normed en	see above response
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	4	113	4	4 115	Excellent use of these data disaggregating ECA Red List for freshwater species; very important to retain.	It has been retained
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	4	113	4		Excellent use of these data disaggregating ECA Red List for freshwater species; very important to retain.	It has been retained
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov	Ch.3	4	117	4	4 117	7 "many small lakes": also large lakes affected?!We suggest to simply put "lakes" (all lakes in arid areas are disappearing)	Agreed, many small lakes, has now been replaced with lakes
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor					1		
Karimov Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	4	118 119	4		add a specific point on the Aral Sea (check with ch.2) This is the only time a quantitative confidence term is used. Replace by qualitative for consistency?	A specific point about the Aral Sea has nos been included.

UNEP-WCMC: Elise		l l		1			
Belle	Ch.3	4	124	4	124	Over which time period?	the sentence has been removed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	4	131		121	Same question as above.	the sentence has been removed
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor	CII.S	4	151		151	Same question as above.	Drylands and deserts in Central Asia were significantly transformed into fields and suffer because of overgrazing. They are expanding due to climate change (well established) and progressing land degradation (3.2.2.3.6). Desertification can be reduced by adaptation measures in agriculture and water management, by 160 restoration and by maintaining riparian
Karimov	Ch.3	4	159	4	161	"due to climate change" => poor water and land use is the main cause (climate change is on top of that)	scrublands.
PESC-4: Rainer Schliep	Ch.3	4	159	4	161	"due to climate change" => poor water and land use is the main cause (climate change is on top of that)	Drylands and deserts in Central Asia were significantly transformed into fields and suffer because of overgrazing. They are expanding due to climate change (well established) and progressing land degradation (3.2.2.3.6). Desertification can be reduced by adaptation measures in agriculture and water management, by 160 restoration and by maintaining riparian scrublands.
PESC-4: Sophiko							Drylands and deserts in Central Asia were significantly transformed into fields and suffer because of overgrazing. They are expanding due to climate change (well established) and progressing land degradation (3.2.2.3.6). Desertification can be reduced by adaptation measures in agriculture and water management, by 160 restoration and by maintaining riparian
Akhobadze	Ch.3	4	159	4	161	"due to climate change" => poor water and land use is the main cause (climate change is on top of that)	scrublands.
PESC-4: Susanna	Ch.3		150		161	"due to climate change" => poor water and land use is the main cause (climate change is on top of that)	Drylands and deserts in Central Asia were significantly transformed into fields and suffer because of overgrazing. They are expanding due to climate change (well established) and progressing land degradation (3.2.2.3.6). Desertification can be reduced by adaptation measures in agriculture and water management, by 160 restoration and by maintaining riparian scrublands.
Hakobyan	Cn.3	4	159	4	161	que to climate change => poor water and iand use is the main cause (climate change is on top or that)	According to IPCC 5AR even if mitigation measures will be so successful, that
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov	Ch.3	4	160	4	160	mitagtion instead of adaptation	we will reach carbon neutrality right now, a positive effect will be markable only at the second part of the century. According to Paris Agreement INDCs we can't expect it. Only adaptation measures can give positive results in a short time
						This key finding is not clearly written, especially in terms of what is transformed into what. Is this deforestation to create grasslands? I thought that there is also an on-going process of	A word "subalpine' is missed in the text, that made the statement wrong. Yes, the trends are different: deforestation because of human activity, aforestation of abondoned territories, Shifting of a tree line and the upper boundary of the alpine belt upward in mountains because of climate
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	5	140	5	144	grasslands becoming reforested? The point about climate change doesn't say what is being shifted upwards.	changes.
MARKUS Fischer	Ch.3	5	140	5	144	3.2.2.3.4. refers to land above tree line (i.e. only alpine, not subalpine). Needs to be chgnaged in 3.2.2.3.4	It is crucially important to describe the subalpine belt because of high biological diversity, endemism and rare species. The best place to tell about it is in this UoA together with forest-tundra ecotone.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch 3	-	141	-	141	"and decline of rare species" should be re-written as "and decline of rare species populations" or as "and decline of populations of rare species" because species don't decline but species populations can be declined (through their vitality, quality/quantity)	Changed to 'and decline of populations of rare species'
EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch.3	5	141	5		"increased in primary production and species richness. At the same time rare and endangered tundra species have declined (unresolved)". This seems to be presented as opposing trends, but one is not antagonistic to the other.	Yes, trends are opposite. Warming in Arctic is positive for productivity (effect of 'greening' tundra) and let to come more southern species. Extremal weather events and ice melting are negative for polar bear and reindeers particularly.
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	-	154	-		This isn't really a bold key finding, since it doesn't say anything about status and trends. These comments currently come at the end of the paragraph and would better form the bold texto.	we revised the whole executive summary and checked what sections should be bolded or not, taking this comment into account
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	CII.5		134	3	130	ieato.	text was re-written and considerably shortened. It is mentioned that unique functions of peatlands such as carbon storage, water regulation and biodiversity maintenance are increasingly lost by
Belle	Ch.3	5	156	5		"not recognized enough as ecosystems providing important services (such as carbon accumulation"	drainage and over-utilization.
ECA values liaison	Ch.3	5	156	5		It is suggested to use 'contributions' as opposed to services in this sentence and also check that the terminology of the examples given under parenthesis reflect NCP categories for improved IPBES coherence.	see comment at line 110 terminology
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	5	158	5		you may add after 'over-utilized': 'and may become a carbon source through progressive climate change, causing detrimental feedback mechanisms.'	the text was shortened for the executive summary, this was deleted
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	_	159		150	"Drylands and deserts are not very common in the ECA region but are found in Central Asia and are expanding"	"Not very common' can be said about many UoAs or their parts, so it is not written to make the text shorter.
Belle PESC-4: Sophiko	CII.3	5	159		159	Enviation and deserts are not very common in the ECA region but are round in Central Asia and are expanding.	written to make the text shorter.  Drylands and deserts in Central Asia were significantly transformed into fields and suffer because of overgrazing. They are expanding due to climate change (well established) and progressing land degradation (3.2.2.3.6).  Desertification can be reduced by adaptation measures in agriculture and water management, by 160 restoration and by maintaining riparian
	Ch.3	5	160	5	160	not only desertification, add land degradation	scrublands.
	Ch.3	5	166	5		"climate change": Presumably the previous statement about glaciers also refers to climate change, in which case this should be stated.	The extent of glaciers has decreased during the last decades due to climate change, with the nival belt shifting to higher altitudes (well established). Similarly the extent of polar deserts reduced due to climate change (well established). As a consequence, local biodiversity and vegetation productivity have slowly increased (established but incomplete), but the number of some rare species has declined (established but incomplete) (3.2.2.3.10).

UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	5	166	166	5 "of polar deserts has reduced"	Corrected
belle	CII.3		100	100	of point deserts has reduced	Corrected
						Yes, trends are opposite. Warming in Arctic is positive for productivity
						(effect of 'greening' tundra) and let to come more southern species.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						Extremal weather events and ice melting are negative for polar bear and
Belle	Ch.3	5	167	168	Explain how biodiversity could have increased if the number of species has declined. Add reference.	reindeers particularly. Referencies are in the thext of the UoA.
						Yes, trends are opposite. Warming in Arctic is positive for productivity
						(effect of 'greening' tundra) and let to come more southern species.
EU: Ole Ostermann,						Extremal weather events and ice melting are negative for polar bear and
JRC	Ch.3	5	168		The statement "but the total number of species has declined" is not in line with the previous statement on tundra biome species richness, p5 lines 145-146. Please review.	reindeers particularly. Referencies are in the thext of the UoA.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	5	170	5 170	Protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	changed and checked by the language editor
UNEP-WCMC: The						
Biodiversity Indicators	cl. a	_	170			About the second
Partnership (BIP) Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	5	170		Excellent use of these data on protected areas and key biodiversity areas; very important to retain.  Excellent use of these data on protected areas and key biodiversity areas; very important to retain.	thank you thank you
THORIAS BIOOKS	CII.3	,	1/0	3 1/(	Exec. Summary: Key Biodiversity Areas's and 'Alliance for Zero Extinction site's, important to retain.	thank you
					belong in the executive summary: too technical. To what extent should non-experts understand the text? $\Rightarrow$ Can you just rephrase to 'protected areas cover x' 6 of areas designated by	
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	5	170	5 176	belong in the execute sammar, to declinical to what execut should not expert a mediation the text. — can you just reprinted to protected areas cover x not alread designated by 5 xx as important for xx' instead?	this text was re-written
	Ch.3	5	172		Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	done
	Ch.3	5	173		Please add a statement synthesizing your findings on protected areas in the marine realm - so far you cover only the terrestrial realm in this paragraph.	done
	Ch.3	5	174		"protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	done
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						
Belle	Ch.3	5	175	176	"followed by Eastern Europe and Central Asia"	done
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor						
Karimov	Ch.3	5	175	5 175	"more than a quarter" can you please provide the actual figure?	done
						the correct term is threatened with extinction, we have kept the original
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	5	177	5 178	"with extinction" can be re-written as "with extinction risk"	wording
UNEP-WCMC: The						
Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	-	177	6 10-	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.	thank you
raitheiship (Bir)	CII.3	,	1//	0 10	Extendit use of these data on the red list across ECA and its subregions, very important to retain.	tilalik you
EU: Ole Ostermann,						we are not sure what is not clear, endemic is different from threatened, so
IRC					The former or and an in a series are not alway (the highest accordance of a series throughout the series that the series through the series throug	
		5	177	5 181		
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	5	177 177		The figures on endemic species are not clear (the highest percentage of species threatened, but not highest percentage of endemic)  Fixellent use of these data on the Red List across FCA and its subregions: very important to retain.	there should not be an expection of ha sub-region having primacy on both
Thomas Brooks Stuart Butchart	Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5	177 177 177		The figures on endemic species are not clear (the highest percentage of species threatened, but not highest percentage of endemic)  Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.	
	Ch.3	5 5 5	177		Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.	thank you we have done so
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	5 5 5	177	6 187	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.	thank you we have done so
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5	177 177 185	6 187	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.	thank you we have done so as above
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6	177 177	6 186	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.	thank you we have done so as above
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 6 6	177 177 185	6 186	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain. Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  S "reveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  S "Future dynamics in"	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6	177 177 185 188	6 186	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  "reveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190	6 188 6 188 188	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain. Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  Future dynamics in   Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  Tis likely should be re-written as "are likely"	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188	6 188 6 188 188	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  "reveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191	6 188 6 188 188 6 190 6 192	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.	thank you we have done so as above removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Belle	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191	6 186 6 186 188 6 190 6 192	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191	6 186 6 186 188 6 190 6 192 193 6 198	Zecellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain. Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Teveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  Teturure dynamics in  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  Tis likely' should be re-written as "are likely"  The AIch! Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  The Aich! Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed key message removed
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193	6 186 6 186 188 6 190 6 192 193 6 198	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "Is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 198	6 187 6 188 188 6 190 6 192 193 6 198 6 198	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "Is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed key message removed key message removed
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 198	6 187 6 188 188 6 190 6 192 193 6 198 6 198	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed sey message removed sey message removed sey message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204	6 187 6 188 188 6 199 6 199 6 198 6 203	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed key message removed key message removed key message removed sey message removed sey message removed in the second see the second
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 198 202	6 187 6 188 188 6 199 6 199 6 198 6 203	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.     Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.     Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"     If veveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinct	thank you we have done so as above  removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed  done  key message removed sey message removed removed sey message removed southeadings were removed from the executive summary.  "Modern" is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatolig Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204	6 187 6 188 188 6 199 6 199 6 198 6 203	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed sey message removed sey message removed removed sey message removed sey message removed sey message removed sey message removed Subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern" is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF Issues any more,
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group  Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204	6 187 6 188 188 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 200	Zecellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding, PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed key mes
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values lialson group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values lialson group Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204	6 187 6 188 188 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 200	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed sey message removed it is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more,
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 198 202 204 205	6 187 6 188 188 6 190 6 190 6 190 6 200 6 200	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "Is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use 'Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding. PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.  BES Stands for biodiversity and ecosystem services, not for "biodiversity-ecosystem functioning" (BES). See also p170, line 4885. The work of Loreau (2010) does not use this abreviation.	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed sey message removed key message removed key message removed sey message removed but particular to the message removed son suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204	6 187 6 188 188 6 190 6 190 6 190 6 200 6 200	Zecellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding, PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed key mes
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group  Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC  PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtiyor	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205	6 187 6 188 6 190 6 191 6 192 6 192 6 202 6 203	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  1 "reveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  2 "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  2 "Is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichl Targets do not belong to the CBO alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  3 "are likely to be met for"  3 "confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CCC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  3 Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding. PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.  BES stands for biodiversity and ecosystem services, not for "biodiversity-ecosystem functioning" (BES). See also p170, line 4885. The work of Loreau (2010) does not use this abreviation.	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern" is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC. PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtlyor Karimov	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 198 202 204 205	6 187 6 188 6 190 6 191 6 192 6 192 6 202 6 203	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "Is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use 'Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding. PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.  BES Stands for biodiversity and ecosystem services, not for "biodiversity-ecosystem functioning" (BES). See also p170, line 4885. The work of Loreau (2010) does not use this abreviation.	thank you we have done so as above removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done  key message removed vey message removed key message removed key message removed suppose to the message removed on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatolly Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtiyor	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205	6 187 6 188 6 190 6 191 6 192 6 192 6 202 6 203	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain. Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  "Is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  Cot is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use 'Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding. PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.  BES stands for biodiversity and ecosystem services, not for "biodiversity-ecosystem functioning" (BES). See also p170, line 4885. The work of Loreau (2010) does not use this abreviation.  abbreviation "BES" means "biodiversity and ecosystem services" in the IPBES context/acronym, please change the abbreviation to "BEF" here.	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern" is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Eakhtlyor Karimov ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205 205	6 187 6 188 188 6 190 6 190 6 190 6 200 6 200 6 200	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  1 "reveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  2 "Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  2 "Is likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichl Targets do not belong to the CBO alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  3 "are likely to be met for"  3 "confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  CCC is definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  3 Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding. PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.  BES stands for biodiversity and ecosystem services, not for "biodiversity-ecosystem functioning" (BES). See also p170, line 4885. The work of Loreau (2010) does not use this abreviation.	thank you we have done so as above removed paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed removed sey message removed sey message removed key message removed key message removed sey message removed sey message removed key message removed key message removed sey message removed key message removed
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205 205 205 206	6 187 6 188 188 6 190 6 190 6 190 6 200 6 200 6 200	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.   Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.	thank you we have done so as above  removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done  key message removed sey message removed removed key message removed sey message removed sey message removed sey message removed Subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern' is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Now the term nature's contributions to people is used.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov ECA values liaison group  ECA values liaison group  PESC-4: Contain Raab PESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205 205 205	6 187 6 188 188 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 200 6 200 6 200 6 200	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.	thank you we have done so as above  removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed  done  key message removed key message removed key message removed key message removed sey message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern" is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Now the term nature's contributions to people is used. This has been rephrased completely.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov Karimov Karimov Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205 205 205	6 187 6 188 188 6 190 6 190 6 190 6 200 6 200 6 200 6 201 6 201 6 201 6 201	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.	thank you we have done so as above removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done  key message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern' is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Now the term nature's contributions to people is used. This has been rephrased completely. The message has been completely.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC.  PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtlyor Karimov ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC. UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205 205 205 205 206 207 212 217	6 187 6 188 6 190 6 191 6 192 6 192 6 203 6 203 6 203 6 204 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.   Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.	thank you we have done so as above removed  paragraph removed see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed sey message removed very message removed sey message removed sey message removed sey message removed sey message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern" is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Now the term nature's contributions to people is used. This has been rephrased completely. The message has been completely rewritten. Now we refer to biodiversity loss or use terms such as higher or lower biodiversity, as suggested.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Inomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC EVSEA: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Sakhtiyor Karimov ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205 205 205 205 206 207 212	6 187 6 188 6 190 6 191 6 192 6 192 6 203 6 203 6 203 6 204 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205 6 205	Z Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.  Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.  Treveal that the taxa the most affected by an increase in extinction risk vary"  Future dynamics in"  Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)  Tis likely" should be re-written as "are likely"  The Aichi Targets do not belong to the CBD alone (so delete "Convention on Biological Diversity" here).  "are likely to be met for"  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here?  Confidence statement needed here? And ideally also say whether this list is according to declining importance?  Cots definitely relevant, but for BD land-use change asf matters at least as much.  For maintaining coherence with the IPBES conceptual framework, it is suggested to use "Relationship between Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) and its Contributions to People' instead of 'Relationship between biodiversity and ecosystems functions and services'  Why 'modern'? Not sure as well that a 'theory' should be a key finding. PErhaps re-write to relate more to status and trends? The last sentence seems more like a key finding.  BES stands for biodiversity and ecosystem services, not for "biodiversity-ecosystem functioning" (BES). See also p170, line 4885. The work of Loreau (2010) does not use this abreviation.  abbreviation "BES" means "biodiversity and ecosystem services" in the IPBES context/acronym, please change the abbreviation to "BEF" here.  It is suggested to replace ecosystem services by Nature's Contributions to People and Good Quality of Life  Not very clear  "BES theory predictions": Spell out what these are? Also consider combining this key finding with the previous one.	thank you we have done so as above  removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed  done  key message removed sey message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary.  "Modern" is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Now the term nature's contributions to people is used. This has been rephrased completely rewritten.  Now we refer to biodiversity loss or use terms such as higher or lower biodiversity, as suggested. The message was rewritten and points on intraspecific variation made more clear.
Stuart Butchart UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapuugin Thomas Brooks UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle Mark Rounsevell MARKUS Fischer MARKUS Fischer ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC. PESC-4: Kristina Raab PESC-4: Bakhtlyor Karimov ECA values liaison group Mark Rounsevell EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC. UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	5 5 5 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	177 177 185 188 188 190 191 193 198 202 204 205 205 205 205 206 207 212 217	6 187 6 188 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 199 6 200 6 200 6 200 6 200 6 200 6 201 6 211 6 211	Excellent use of these data on the Red List across ECA and its subregions; very important to retain.   Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk.	thank you we have done so as above removed  paragraph removed  see comment at line 110 terminology sentence removed done key message removed subheadings were removed from the executive summary. "Modern' is not mentioned any longer and the message rephrased to focus on suggested key finding. We do not explicitly distinguish between BD-ES and BD-EF issues any more, but focus on concrete statements and now we use appropriate terms throughout.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Such abbreviations are not used any more in the new executive summary.  Now the term nature's contributions to people is used. This has been completely. The message has been completely rewritten.  Now we refer to biodiversity loss or use terms such as higher or lower biodiversity, as suggested. The message was rewritten and points on intraspecific variation made more

ECA values liaison	1				1		
group	Ch.3	7	225			It is suggested to replace ecosystem services by Nature's Contributions to People and Good Quality of Life	Now the term nature's contributions to people is used.
EU: Ole Ostermann,	Citio		LLJ			is a supposition to reprince ecosystem services of intuities communities to cupie and outon quantity of and	Now we state that higher biodiversity faciliates stable ecosystem
JRC	Ch.3	7	227	7	230	"the positive effect of biodiversity on temporal stability" Better the positive effect of high biodiversity, or the positive correlation of high biodiversity.	functioning.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	7	228	7	228	Reference of the abbreviation "ES" should be explained in the text	Abbreviations are now avoided.
ECA values liaison							
group	Ch.3	7	232			It is suggested to replace ecosystem services by 'their contributions to people and their link to a good quality of life	Now the term nature's contributions to people is used.
		_		_		For convinient of readers, these IPBES sub-regions should be described in the beginning of the chapter. Is Siberia part of the Eastern Europe sub-region? This is a natural question from a	A map of the subregions and table of countries per subregion is in Chapter 1
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	7	282	7	282	chapter readerwho is not familiar with IPBES definition of sub-regions . See also the first comment above.	and thus not repeated in Ch3.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
						In order to maintain consistency with Chapter 1 section 1.2.3 on how various chapters address the various elements of the IPBES CF, the introduction here should use the same	when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison						terminology. This chapter assesses the existing knowledge related to the status, trends and future dynamics of Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems) underpinning nature's contributions	services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	8	236	8	237	to people' is better adapted.	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
André Mader	Ch.3	8	237			Note "benefits" should be "contributions"	This has been checked carefully throughout the chapter.
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	8	239	8	239	animals and plants)'	This has been generalised, i.e. the comment does not apply any longer.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							This has been generalised and shortened, i.e. the comment does not apply
Belle	Ch.3	8	242	8	242	"There is no single baseline"	any longer.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	8	243			What are ecosystems traits? Misprint?	This has been changed completely.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
ECA values linione							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison group	Ch.3	0	244			Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
ь. оир	U11.3	°	244		<del>                                     </del>	replacement of bouldwestry aftor ecosystems with: "nature (bloowersity aftor ecosystems yith)." nature (bloowersity aftor ecosystems with a cosystems yith a cosystem) Functional diversity and other terms should be explained or defined. In the previous version an (incomplete) attempt was made to define them (Table 3.3: Indicators used for	terms are used and wheer statemeness would be too general otherwise.
				1	1	runctional unwesting vand unter terms should be explained or declined. In the previous vestion an intrompietee year declined by a declined in the continuous vestion and intrompietee year that should be included earlier. In any case, terms identification of past and current trends at taxa levely. A definition of functional diversity is provided (hidden) on 4981-4982. This, or similar, should be included earlier. In any case, terms	We attempt to write as simple as possible and to define terms at first
Allan Watt	Ch.3	8	247			that many readers will be unfamilar with should be clearly defined when first mentioned.	mention, unless they are in the glossary.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise		-					
Belle	Ch.3	8	248		248	"ecosystems are resilient under"	This has been changed completely.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	8	259	8		"flux" should be changed on "migration"	The introduction has been shortened and this part deleted.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	8	261	8		1 "2000); Dar &Reshi, 2014" should be corrected as "2000; Dar & Reshi, 2014"	The introduction has been shortened and this part deleted.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	8	264	8		Botkin et al., 2007, Bijlsma&Loeschcke, 2012" should be corrected as "Botkin et al., 2007; Bijlsma & Loeschcke, 2012"	The introduction has been shortened and this part deleted.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	8	268	8		Reference (Bellard et al. 2012) should be re-placed at the end of the sentece	The introduction has been shortened and this part deleted.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	8	270	8	270	"analysis of the impact of drivers'" should be re-written as "analysis of the drivers' impact" or as "analysis of the impact of drivers"	The introduction has been shortened and this part reworded.
							In chapter 3 ecosystem services are named explicitly in the section on the
ECA values liaison		_				State that in across Chapter 3, the use of the term value refers predominantly to biophysical values as understood by the IPBES Values Guide. OR possibly a new paragraph could be	biodiversity - ecosystem service relation. The section on inherent/intrinsic
group	Ch.3	8	271	8	275	created here to add text on the issue of intrinsic values cfr chapter 1 section on values	value has been deleted.
ECA values liaison	Ch 3		272				The Season death of the best of the death of the season death of t
group	Cn.3	8	2/2			Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	The introduction has been shortened and this part reworded.
ECA values liaison group	Ch.3		273		275	Some wording adaptations are suggested: 'Link between biodiversity and ecosystem functioning and their eventual contribution to people and a good quality of life highlighting the possible influence of biodiversity change on the maintenance of these contributions.'	The introduction has been shortened and this part reworded.
group	CII.5	Ů	2/3		2/3	possible inhacited of bloody change on the manifestation of these contributions.	The introduction has been shortened and this part reworded.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison							services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	8	274			Consider the possibility to use the term 'nature's contribution to people' instead of 'ecosystem service provision' to allign with other chapters and the CF	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
						Since the FOD, the text regarding the intrinsic values seems to have been taken out. It is recommended to recognise these values of Nature and use the definition of the intrinsic values as	
ECA values liaison						used in Chapter 1 and state that IPBES acknowledges instrinsic values at its core using the CH 1 text as a basis. Please note that Chapter 2 only deals with anthropocentric values and	Intrinsic values are now addressed in Chapter 1, in response to earluer
group	Ch.3	8	275			Chapter 3 is the place to mention and recognise non-anthropocentric values.	reviewer comments.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison		_					services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	9	276			Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
ECA values liaison							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch 3	q	278			Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
group	CII.5	,	270			nepidement of biodiversity and ecosystems with. Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	terms are used and wheer statemeners would be too general otherwise.
UNEP-WCMC: The				1	1		
Biodiversity Indicators				İ		"endangered" has a specific technical meaning; please replace with "threatened". This applies throughout the rest of the Chapter (e.g. Tables 3.7, 3.8, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 3.15,	These tables were all taken out and replaced by a single table were
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	9	284	9	284	3.16, 3.18, 3.19, 3.20, 3.21, 3.22, 3.24, 3.25, 3.26, 3.28, 3.29, 3.30, 3.38, 3.40, 3.41, 3.43, 3.46, 3.49; also line 3329).	this indicator is not used anymore.
						"endangered" has a specific technical meaning; please replace with "threatened". This applies throughout the rest of the Chapter (e.g. Tables 3.7, 3.8, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 3.15,	These tables were all taken out and replaced by a single table were
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	9	284	9	284	3.16, 3.18, 3.19, 3.20, 3.21, 3.22, 3.23, 3.24, 3.25, 3.26, 3.28, 3.29, 3.30, 3.38, 3.40, 3.41, 3.43, 3.46, 3.49; also line 3329).	this indicator is not used anymore.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	9	285	9		"protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	The term was replaced.
						here a map could be shown depicting the units of analysis, e.g. the terrestrial, freshwater and marine ecoregions of the world (if the correspondence is 1 to 1). Also a map of dominant	
				1	1	land cover could be included. There are various options such as: e.g.: Global Land Cover Project http://forobs.jrc.ec.europa.eu/products/glc2000/glc2000.php; the Global Land Cover	The general map of the regionis presented in Chapter 1. Specific
				l		SHARE database http://www.glcn.org/databases/lc_glcshare_en.jsp. For each subsection, and overlay could be made including ecoregion (dim background) and actual land cover, based	maps concerning different units of analysis are included throughout
				1		on the same map layers, see below	Chapter 3.
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	9	285				
Mark Snethlage Kristina Raab Mark Snethlage	Ch.3 Ch.3	9	285 288 288	10	318	on the same map layers, see Delow  Section titles are very similar and it is unclear what the difference is between them. Please clarify in text or remove one of these section(title)s  "3.2.2.1.1 Northeastern Atlantic Ocean" > "3.2.2.1.1 Introduction"?	Corrected Corrected

	1	1	-		1	I	A
Mark Snethlage	Ch 3	٥	288			here to show the marine environment diversity, Global Seafloor Geomorphic Features Map http://geonode.grida.no/maps/79/ for ECA EEZ could be included. In order to show more detail, sub maps (Atlantic, Baltic, North Sea, Mediterranean, etc) could be shown instead of one comprehensive map for the whole ECA region.	A map of ECA Marine areas is in Chapter 1. Separate more detailed maps were included in relevant sections of Chapter 3.
	Ch.3	9	291			Description of the state of the	taken out
, man wate	Citio		231			Ose or restartely in this paragraph company to pointed out in refer to take tool.	Here the numbers were removed, as they referred to marine species
							in general, not just NE Atlantic. In general, numbers were checked to
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	9	300	9	300	Change 226000 to 0.226 million (for consistency / better comparison to previous numbers you state)	be unambiguous.
						Please explain why pelagic and soft-sediment ecosystems have long term datasets - is it always fisheries? Please also add a sentence: Due to the scarcity of data from scientific	
						monitoring schemes, vessels of opportunity have been used in some areas to monitor plankton communities (Warner & Hays 1994 https://doi.org/10.1016/0079-6611(94)90011-6;	text was completely rewritten and significantly shortened so these
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	9	306	9	306	Richardson et al. 2006 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pocean.2005.09.011)	additions were not introduced
						Please add: 'Even within the relatively well documented pelagic systems the role of gelationous zooplankton (comprising taxa from several phyla) is virtually unknown, despite increasing	
						recognition of their importance in marine food webs' (e.g. JOURNAL OF PLANKTON RESEARCH, VOLUME 31 J NUMBER 5, PAGES 525–540, 2009; TREE:	A
DECC 4. Kalania - David	Cl. 3		200		240	http://www.cell.com/trends/ecology-evolution/fulltext/S0169-5347(16)30076-3# ). See also	text was completely rewritten and significantly shortened so these additions were not introduced
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Cn.3	9	308	9	310	https://www.researchgate.net/publication/281618169_Interactions_of_gelatinous_zooplankton_within_marine_food_webs	additions were not introduced
Allan Watt	Ch.3	0	311	0	217	Evidence needed, either references or links to subsequent sections (as pointed out in review of the FOD).	Evidence is provided in the text on the units, especially for the Atlantic
EU: Ole Ostermann,	CII.3	,	311	,	317	Evidence needed, either references or ninks to subsequent sections (as pointed out in review of the roof).	Evidence is provided in the text on the units, especially for the Atlantic
IRC	Ch.3	q	314	q	315	"changes in species abundance with opposite patterns observed according to species; " Not clear: meaning that depending on the species, abundance may go up or down?	Sentence was taken out
3110	Citio		511		515	stranges in species abundance man appeared parterns asserted according to species, not clear, meaning that depending on the species, abundance may go up or down.	No special meaning here - in general, capitilisation of all terms has
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	9	316	9	317	If marine protected areas capitalised here have a special meaning, please clarify	been checked and harmonised for all chapters.
						You could also add that: "In the ECA region, protected area coverage for coastal and marine areas under national jurisdiction has more than quadrupled in the last decades, from 1.2%	
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						(232,802 km2) in 1990 to 4.9% (980,042 km2) in 2017 (UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, 2017).	
Belle	Ch.3	9	317	9		Reference: UNEP-WCMC and IUCN (2017). Protected Planet. Cambridge, UK: UNEP-WCMC and IUCN. Available at: www.protectedplanet.net.	We used this data, but did not have space for the full sentence.
Nadine Goris	Ch.3	10	326	10	326	should be "Past and current trends"	No longer apply as this heading has been removed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	10	331	10	331	Title of graph: "Documented changes (species numbers) per functional group"	Corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	10	333 336	10		"in distribution, abundance or functioning"	Corrected
	Ch.3 Ch.3	10 10	339	10		As I can see, the dotted line is not "dark green". It is rather dark blue. I suggest just delete indicating of colour for dotted line "well established": Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	Done. "dark green" has been deleted  This is a confidence term: it now goes between brackets
	Ch.3	10	339	10		wen established. Commence entire is on shooting to between trackets, in not alternative wording should be described.  The mentioning on figure 3.1 should be replaced to above the figure 3.1.  The mentioning on figure 3.1 should be replaced to above the figure 3.1.	Done. The paragraph has been moved above the figure.
Anatoliy Khapugin	CII.3	10	339	10	341	The mentioning on right e 5.1 should be replaced to above the right e 5.1	Done. The paragraph has been moved above the rigure.
							The reference (Hiddink et al. 2015) is now included in this paragraph. It is indeed relevant in context and provides a robust example for marine invertebrates (thus addressing comments regarding the need to expand
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	10	342	10	242	Hiddink et al. 2014. Temperature tracking by North Sea benthic invertebrates in response to climate change. Global Change Biology. 21: 117-129 - this would also be nicely cited here.	references to marine invertebrates (comments by K. Raab))
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	11	345	11	345	"-1" in "23 km.yr-1" should be presented in superscript	Done.
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	11	347	11	347	Please insert information on phytoplankton (changes in intactness and function) and non-copepod zooplankton. In the North Sea for instance the dominance of dinoflagellates relative to diatoms in North Sea phytoplankton appears to have increased uring the 1980s (McQuatters-Gollop et al. 2007a). Overall phytoplankton biomass appears to have increased in the same period however (Reid et al. 1998, McQuatters-Gollop et al. 2007b). In terms of effects on the food web/function: diatoms are considered to be a better food source than dinoflagellates. It is therefore possible that the food quality for grazing zooplankton may have decreased in terms of energetic content for instance[but the overall increase may make up for the relative decrease of diatoms), Reid PC, Edwards M, Hunt HG, Warner Al (1998) Phytoplankton chaintic. Nature 391:546-546; McQuatters-Gollop A, Raitsos DE, Edwards M, Attrill MJ (2007a) Spatial patterns of diatom and dinoflagellate seasonal cycles in the NE Atlantic Ocean. Mar Ecol Prog Ser 339:301-306 McQuatters-Gollop A, Raitsos DE, Edwards M, Pradhan Y, Mee LD, Lavender SJ, Attrill MJ (2007b) A Long-Term Chlorophyll Data set Reveals Regime Shift in North Sea Phytoplankton Biomass Unconnected to Nutrient Trends. Limnol Oceanors 25:2635-648	Because of length limitations, we could not detail the example provided by the reviewer. We however agree that changes on phytoplankton are important and can have important consequences on non-copepod zooplankton. We thus included and cited one reference suggested by the reviewer (McQuatters-Gollop et al. 2007a) to mention specifically changes in abundances of phytoplankton.
KIISUIIa Kaab	CII.3	- 11	347	11	347	Southers University of the Control o	abundances of phytopiankton.
					l	paper suggests that climate change is causing spatial homogenization of North Atlantic groundfish assessmblages. Species richness as a remain unchanged but there is has	
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	11	363	11	368	reorganization of communities.	The reference is now cited.
	Ch.3	11	364	11		"influx" should be corrected as "invasion" or as "penetration"	"influx" was replaced by "introduction"
						·	All citations are now cited with the same format (agreed across the whole
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	12	390	12	390	"and" used for references with two authors here. However, there are cases when "&" used for this purpose. One of these variants should be selected through the whole assessment	ECA assessment). Final check will be done in the last version
							This was indeed an error:Fig.3.1 should habe been cited here.This is
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	12	391	12	391	sentence and figure 3.2 do not match => it should probably refer to Figure 3.1 instead	corrected
						Before 'Altogether' please insert more information on phenological changes. These are crucial for match/mismatch of predators and prey, as well as for life history closure related to other factors than trophic ones (e.g. temperature/currents). Suggested text: 'Phenological changes can affect populations through various mechanisms and small changes can have large impacts on populations. Taking the example of fish, for instance, phenological changes may affect the match or mismatch in timing with food resources (Cushing 1990) or the (lack of) spatial overlap with suitable environmental conditions (Sinclair & Iles 1989). Even if the effects on growth or mortality are small, they can result in large population-level changes (Houde 1989). Only when each life history stage of the organism survives and makes it to the next stage until spawning is there life history closure (Petitgas et al 2010) allowing population	We fully agree with the importance of phenological changes. Although we could not included all the text provided by the reviewer, we included part of it and also cited here one reference Thackeray et al. 2010 in whic many
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	12	391	12	391	survival.	examples of impacts are provided with references.
PESC-4: Kristina Raab EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch.3	12	392	12	392	Please delete 'although not for every taxa, region or ecosystem'. This need not be stated as it is obvious that not all taxa, regions, ecosystems respond in the same way, and it also minimizes/devalues the first part of the sentence.	Right. This was deleted.
IRC	Ch 3	12	394	12	304	The third dimension of the figure 3.2 only adds confusion, modify to 2D please.	Done. Figure is now in 2D
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	12	404	12		The unit dimension of the Ingue 5.2 Diny adus Commission, months of the Diny adus Commission, months of the Protected Areas'  [Fig. 12] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 22] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 23] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 24] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected Areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected Areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected Areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected Areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected Areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas'  [Fig. 25] Protected Areas' should be re-written as "Protected Areas' sho	Done Done
	Ch.3	12	404	12		The space is needed between 174 and km	Done
	Ch.3	12	412	12		The space is recover developed and the "10% of marine habitats"  Dont understand where comes from the "10% of marine habitats"	sentence rephrased
EU: Ole Ostermann,			.12		1.15		
JRC	Ch.3	12	417	12	417	"they are thus graded 2" Please replace by " they are thus graded 2, high impact, "	done
			.=*			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	We agree. But the sentence here is to highlight that the observed changes
Diana Bowler		13	423	13		The above Hiddink paper suggests that, despite range shifting, organisms are lagging behind the pace of change.	can be explained by climate change. It is not stated that the observed changes are enough to respond positively and efficiently to climate change. We thus kept the sentence as it is.

1		-					
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	13	440	13	440	"(e.g. land defences, offshore structure; (European Environment Agency, 2015a)" should be corrected as "(e.g. land defences, offshore structure) (European Environment Agency, 2015a)"	done
	Ch.3	13	443	13		"Overxploitation" should be corrected as "Overexploitation" in fourth columns of drivers of the Table 3.1	This table was removed (the information are now inluded in a table summarizing the findings over the whole chapter).
, , ,						Table 3.1: For all Summary of trends tables in the document, I would suggest making them visually clearer by using for example a circle of different sizes to represent the strength of the	
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	13	443	165	4792	impact (i.e. small for '1', large for '2') and colours for the direction of the impact (e.g. red for a decrease, green for an increase), and then delete the first two columns of 'General Trends' (if they apply to all the drivers in the same way).	This table was removed (the information are now inluded in a table summarizing the findings over the whole chapter).
EU: Ole Ostermann,						Table 3.1: Summary of trends and their drivers, this and the following trend tables: Please add P and C to the legend, or better fill "past" and "current" into all columns (as done in one of	This table was removed (the information are now inluded in a table
JRC	Ch.3	13	443	13	444	these tables). tables 3.1, 3.2, 3.4, 3.5 and other equivalent tables: please change 'land use change' to 'sea use change' to avoid confusion. Also, please make consistent across tables the column names	summarizing the findings over the whole chapter).
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	13	443	13	446	currently some are (land) 'use change', some are just (land) 'use'.	Tables have been collated and changed completely.
DECC 4. Metalian Bank	Ch.3	42	443	42		table 3.1 and 3.2: information (i.e. the rows included) not as detailed as other equivalent tables like 3.4 and 3.5, please make this consistent across tables. Please merge tables to one big table to provide a better overview and use color-code rather than numbers. Please provide explanation for P and C, e.g. by putting them in brackets after 'Past' and 'Current' in the 2nd	
	Ch.3	13	443 447	13 15		and 3rd column of the table.  Please add information on algal blooms and gelatinous zooplankton blooms in the Mediterranean section.	These tables has been deleted and included in a global table  Blooms are considered.
	Ch.3	13	448	13		i don; think all of this descriptive text is really needed for the assessment. Reduce?	done
EU: Ole Ostermann,							Numbers have been checked throughout the chapter and expressed
Anatalia Khanusia	Ch.3 Ch.3	14	454 459	14		What is "ca 5Ma"? Ca 5 million years ?  Units should be added here: "(38 to 39.5)"	unambiguously.
Anatoliy Khapugin EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ln.3	14	459	14	459	Units should be added here: (38 to 39.5)	Units were checked throughout the chapter.
JRC	Ch.3	14	459	14	459	"highly saline (38 to 39.5) concentration" Which unit? per mille ?	Units were checked throughout the chapter.
EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch.3	14	465	14	465	"the sea is host" Probably the Mediterranean sea ?	ves
JAC .	CII.J	14	403		403	tite sea is nose Troubby the Mediterranean sea :	yes
						Insert information on gelatinous zooplankton in the Mediterranean. Importance of gelatinous zooplankton in food webs generally: Hamilton Nature News 2016, 5 3 1: 4 3 2; Hovin & Haddock 2017 DOI: 10.1038/srep44952. Mediterranean example: Compte MEPS Vol. 402: 147–159, 2010 doi: 10.33+G2654/meps08453. iv; Brotz & pauly 2012 ACTA ADRIAT., 53[2]: 211 - 230, 2012	
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	14	481	14	481	Boero F. Review of jellyfish blooms in the Mediterranean and Black Sea. Studies and Reviews. General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean. No. 92. Rome, FAO 2013. 53 p.	Such blooms are now considered.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	14	492	14	492	"protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	Capitalisation has been unified througout chapters, thus protected area was left.
Anatali. Khanusia	Ch.3	15	503	15		"protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	Capitalisation has been unified througout chapters, thus protected area was left.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	15	502	15	502	protected areas* should be re-written as "Protected Areas" The order of references "Irritize tal., 2011; Deuder oe tal. 2011; Felline et al., 2014; Alomar et al., 2016" is chronological; however, in other places references may have alphabetical	left.
						order, as it files 420-421: "Barceló et al., 2011, Deudero et al., 2013, Feiline et al., 2014, Audinal et al., 2016 (Suppose et al., 2014). Fossbeim et al., 2015; Hiddink and Ter Hofstede, 2008, Montrero-Serra et al., 2015.	
						Poloczanska et al., 2016." Any one order should be used. This should be checked through the whole text of assessment. The same situation with comma usage. There are cases when	All references are checked and formattted in the same way across all
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	15	513	15	514	"Author, Year" used and when "Author Year" used.	chapters.
	Ch.3	15	524	15	524	"Overxploitation" should be corrected as "Overexploitation" in fourth columns of drivers of the Table 3.2	Table completely changed.
							Since our descriptive text is only 7 lines and fit in one paragraph, we did not
	Ch.3	16	529	16		Again, the descriptive texto could be reduced here and elsewhere in the chapter	reduce it at this stage.
	Ch.3	16 16	539	16		"and fish" should be corrected as "and fishes"	corrected in the new version
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	16	561	16	561	"fish" should be corrected as "fishes"	corrected in the new version
Oliver Lindecke Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	16 17	566 568	585 17		There are several migratory bat species crossing the Baltic see in some regions or migrating directly along the coastline. These are all listed in the Bonn Convention of Migratory Animals are listed in red lists of every country surrounding the Baltic Sea. Although populations estimates are particulary hard to get for this taxon there is reason to be alarmed. Windturbine development which is especially enforced along coastlines, and off-shore in proximity to the shore, will account for anthropogenic induced losses among bats. see e.g. Voigt et al. 2012 The catchment area of wind farms for European bats: A plea for international regulations. Biol. Conserv. 153  ""Critically endangered" status" should be corrected as "Critically Endangered status"	A sentence regarding migratory bats was added to the new version. "In addition several migratory bat species populations are negatively impacted by wind turbine development (Voigt et al. 2012)."  Corrected in the new version
acon, mapagin		1/	500	1	500	The state of the s	STATE OF THE STATE
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch 3	17	568	17	560	Reference is Hammond et al. (2008) http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/17031/0	reference was added to the new version
	Ch.3	17	568	17		Reference is Hammond et al. (2008) http://www.iucnreuist.org/petais/17031/0 Reference is Hammond et al. (2008) http://www.iucnreuist.org/petais/17031/0	reference was added to the new version
						It's not clear what "conservation" refers to here. Delete - unnecessary. This applies throughout the rest of the Chapter (e.g. line 575, line 3098, line 3332, Table 3.34, 3.37, 3.39, 3.48,	
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	17	571	17	571	3.50).	the paragraph was changed in the new version
EU: Sophie Condé	Ch.3	17	575		576	"Conservation status of marine mammals in the Baltic considered as unfavourable for most of species assessed" I dont understand where comes from this statement,	the paragraph was changed in the new version
Finnish Government	Ch.3	17	604			you should use the latest HELCOM Red list assessment from 2013!!!	reference was changed in the new version
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	18	614	18	614	Information on alien jellyfish in the Baltic: Jaspers et al 2013 J. Plankton Res., 35:582-594 please note that 'Some of these IAS have been related to significant changes in other ecosystems'. (see Mnemiopsis in the Black Sea section)	In the Baltic Sea the alien jellyfish is only present in a small proportion of the southern Baltic Sea. There are much more wide spread invasive species (e.g. the round goby) with clear impacts in the Baltic Sea, that could be discussed in the imaxies species section, thus jellyfish were not added to the report. If there is need to add more info on invasive species, we are happy to add to our text, but since text length is a limiting factor we did not add further more detailed information at this point.
	Ch.3	19	646	10		Should use new information, not almost 8 years old data, altoung in the refence list there is e.g. Red list 2013 publications include	In the 2013 Red list publication, the status of biodiversity is not assessed for different Baltic Sea areas and for larger communities. We added a column indicating available 2013 Red List Categories.

Mette Skern-Mauritzen Ch.3  Mark Snethlage Ch.3  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Relle Ch.3	20	669			The section on Arctic oceans is lacking a description of major changes. The arctic systems are the systems with strongest warming: In the Barents Sea we see shift in species communities	I agree with this comment only partly. 1. most of the changes mentioned in the comment are already in the section. 2. the section is on the Eurasion Arctic Seas not on the Barents Sea, things look more simple and clear if we focus only on this sea and especially on the part of it experiencing the Gulf Stream impact - this the part where the most of the research was done.
	21		22		with a take-over by boreal species and retreat in arctic species (Fossheim et al. 2016 Nature Clim Change), increasing primary and secpondary production (Dalpadado et al. 2014) and in the pelagic compartments of the system (Eriksen et al. 2016), while the benthic compartment is decreasing (Jørgensen et al 2016). This rearrangement of the system alters the functional diversity (Weidmann et al.) and the structure of food webs (Korstsch et al.) that decrease compartmentalization of the system and increase system vulnerability toperturbations, such as climate change	Picture is getting much more complicated when we move to the scale of the Eurasian Arctic. 3. I'd cite some of the publications! missed (or published after I finished my review) and will incorporate and clarify the statements! missed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise  Belle Ch.3		704			map of retreating Arctic Sea Ice? E.g. Extent of Arctic Sea Ice in September (time series:) ftp://sidads.colorado.edu/DATASETS/NOAA/G02135/shapefiles/Sep/shp_extent/	No map added due to space reasons.
	22	720	22	724		Table
Andriy-Taras Bashta Ch.3	22		22		Table 3.4: See comments on Table 3.1. Also, you could replace empty cells with a 'U' for 'Unknown'. 427000 km²	Tables were collated and changed completely. Changed.
EU: Ole Ostermann,					"The disturbance of the natural balance between the two layers could trigger irreversible damage to the people and ecosystem of the Black Sea (Rice et al. 2016)." Please add a word how	
JRC Ch.3	22	739	22	740	this can happen.	Text was re-written
Kristina Raab Ch.3	23	762	23		The nomenclature of the gelatinous zooplankton taxa and species is correct but for non experts likely very confusing as there is a mix of technical and common language used for the same groups/faxa in the same paragraph. I suggest reducing and simplifying the vocabulary used. So please change 'jellyfish' in line 766 to 'gelatinous zooplankton'. Please change 'comb jelly' in line 765 to 'ctenophore' for consistency with rest of paragraph. Please change 'jellyfish and ctenophores' to 'gelatinous zooplankton' or 'gelatinous zooplankton (including chidarians and ctenophores)' if that is what is what you mean and want to specify.	Text was changed
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor Karimov Ch.3	23	765	23	765	delete "caused by nutrient enrichment" (which is eutrophication)	Done
EU: Ole Ostermann, IRC Ch.3	23	777	22	787	a verb is lacking in this sentence.	Done
Kristina Raab Ch.3	24		24		I would suggest specifying which non-gelatinous zooplankton is meant here. I assume copepods, and fish eggs /larvae - as anchovy eggs are mentioned.	Not mentioned in the literature
Kristina Raab Ch.3	24	800	24	800	is this the non-gelatinous zooplankton? If yes, please keep consistent how it is referred to in this paragraph.	ok
EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Ch.3	24	816	24	816	"It caused damage to the of anchovy and sprat populations" Something is missing here, or too much, e.g.," It caused damage to the anchovy and sprat populations"?	Changed.
EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Ch.3	24	824	24		Please explain "neritic".	coastal sea zone
EU: Ole Ostermann,		024	2.7	UL-1	rease expans nervee :	Coustal Sed Forte
JRC Ch.3	25	831	25		Please explain "anadromous" and "catadromous".	standard terms
Kristina Raab Ch.3	25	857	25	857	What does 'rr' mean in this table ? Please specify here and in any equivalent tables.	It was a mistake, changed
Mark Snethlage Ch.3	26	859			Table 3.7. indicator "Fishing": does that mean fish landings and is it an indicator for fish abundance? Indicator "Habitat conditions": is it similar / equal to " ecosystem intactness"?	Tables were collated and changed completely.
Amor Torre-Marin Ch.3	27	866	27	866	Figure needs caption	Added
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						
Belle Ch.3 Hanna Skryhan Ch.3	27 27	866 866	27		There is no figure legend. The figure could be deleted.  Is this picture necessary here?	What type of legend? This is only a chart of the region  I think that an illustration is needed here
UNEP-WCMC: Elise			2,	000	To this present includes 1 to 10.	Training that arringstration is needed here
Belle Ch.3	28	880	28	883	Add colour legend.	Figure has been replaced
Mark Snethlage Ch.3	28	888			a bit confusing having a map showing land in blue and sea in white	This is an author's illustration. I can not change colors
UNEP-WCMC: The						
Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP) Ch.3	29	911	29	911	Reference is Reilly et al. (2008) http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/8099/0	Cited as IUCN 2015
Thomas Brooks Ch.3	29	911	29	911	Reference is Reilly et al. (2008) http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/8099/0	Cited as IUCN 2015
					Harmful algal blooms are mentioned here but not in the Mediterranean section - why? I am wondering whether it is too normative to call these algal blooms 'harmful' in a text section	
Kristina Raab Ch.3	30	920	30		on status & trends, rather than in a section on effects on humans where such a judgement would be appropriate. I know it is a commonly used phrase but maybe worth considering whether to keep it or not.	Blooms now also in Mediterranean section.
Mark Snethlage Ch.3	31	957			"Table 3.8: Species and ecosystem trends in Ice-dominated systems" should be "Table 3.8: Summary of trends and their drivers in the Northwest Pacific Ocean"	Lagree. Thank you
Mark Rounsevell Ch.3	31	960	31	960	Are there 'deep seas' within the territorial waters that ECA covers? If not then this section is not necessary.	there are many areas as can be seen in the map now
Mette Skern-Mauritzen Ch.3	31	961	31	961	It should be defined which ecoregions are included in the Deep Sea category; the Norwegian Sea, the Greenland Sea?	All deep sea in ECA is included
			-			Chapter 2 is dedicated to ecosystem servicies, Chapter 3 - to state of
Hanna Skryhan Ch.3	33	1022	35	1066	The Box about Aral sea is in the Ch.2. it has sense to unite this text with the text in the Ch.2	biodiversity per Units of Analysis. The information and messages are different.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						
Belle Ch.3 Mark Rounsevell Ch.3	34 35	1047 1056	34 35	1049	Figure 3.10 not referenced in the text. "climate change": Not also anthropogenic?	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	35	1056	35	1057	Climate change: Not also anthropogenic?	Yes, also antropogenic, but indirect
Belle Ch.3	36	1073	36	1074	Figure 3.11 not referenced in the text (but perhaps not needed).	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP) Ch.3	37	1105	37	1105	No sufficient evidence to document extinction. The species is assessed as "Critically Endangered" (Rintelen & Van Damme 2011; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/188971/0).	From the IUCN assessment: 'This species is thought to be extinct in both the Caspian and the Aral Sea. It has not been recorded in the Caspian Sea since the 1940s (Rosenberg and Ludyanskiy 1994, Starobogatov and Andreeva 1994). It was last recorded in the Aral Sea in 1980 (Aladin and Potts 1992), and was reported to be absent from the Aral Sea in 1989 (Andreev et al. 1992). 'Will be changed to: Some of these drove endemic species (e.g. the bivialve Dreissena caspia) to almost total extinction (Dumont, 1998) The reference for IUCN is also added.

	1	1					
							From the IUCN assessment: 'This species is thought to be extinct in both the
							Caspian and the Aral Sea. It has not been recorded in the Caspian Sea since
							the 1940s (Rosenberg and Ludyanskiy 1994, Starobogatov and Andreeva
							1994). It was last recorded in the Aral Sea in 1980 (Aladin and Potts 1992),
							and was reported to be absent from the Aral Sea in 1989 (Andreev et al.  1992).' Will be changed to: Some of these drove endemic species (e.g. the
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	37	1105	37	1105	No sufficient evidence to document extinction. The species is assessed as "Critically Endangered" (Rintelen & Van Damme 2011; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/188971/0).	bivalve Dreissena caspia) to almost total extinction (Dumont, 1998)
							Added: Overall, the hind-casting analysis indicated a population reduction
EU: Ole Ostermann,							of about 66% during 1867-1964 and a further reduction of 73% during 1965-
JRC	Ch.3	37	1116	37	1117	annual killing has been 20000 to 25000 whitecoat and moulted pups a year." Trend up or down? from how many? any comparison or baseline?	2005
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	38	4446	38	4440		The reference is added. As we assess not only current, but also past trends,
belle	CII.3	30	1146	36	1146	Figure 3.12 not referenced in the text. Also relatively old data so could be deleted.	we sometimes use reletively old data.  Changed, according a special classification for lakes, to: Based on the salt
							content saline lakes can be classified as brackish (salt content in the range 1-
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor							35 g/l), saline (above 35 g/l) or hypersaline (above 50 g/l) lakes (Zheng,
Karimov	Ch.3	39	1159	39	1159	brackish is indicated with the wrong range of salt (freshwater up to 1g/I / brackish up to 22g/I / sea water more than 22g/I). See references here: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Salinity	1997).
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	39	1174			"99 species of swimming and wetland birds" perhaps replace with: -> 99 species of water and wetland birds OR -> 99 species of wildfowl and shorebirds	Changed to '99 species of water and wetland birds'
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch 3	39					
ECA values liaison	Ch.3	39	1182	39	1183	"Many of them are part of Ramsar sites or are covered, at least partly, by protected areas. For example,"	corrected
group	Ch.3	39	1184			The correct name of the lake is Burdur not Buldur	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	40	1186	40		Figure 3.13 not referenced in the text (but perhaps not needed).	corrected
Hanna Skryhan	Ch.3	40	1187	40	1187	there is no link to the figure 3.13 in the text	corrected
							We added these referencies into an additional list and mentioned, that
							'According to many others, these lakes, despite been polluted with
						this content is not correct, Glazovsky and Orlov might be wrong. See:  1. Sanin, M.V., Kostjukovski, V.I., Shaporenko, S.I., 1991. Lake Sarykamish and accumulatory waterbodies of the collector-drainage waters. Nauka, Moscow, 149 pp. (in Russian).	agricultural chemicals, are productive and very important for the biodiversity conservation, fisheries, migration birds and recreation'. If an
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor						1. Janin, M.V., Nosquovas, V., Janporetto, J., 1991. Lake Jarykanish and accumulatory waterbodies of the Conector-diamage waters. Nauka, Muscow, 149 pp. (III Nussian).  Www.fao.org/docree/v9529ef00.htm	information was published in scientific literature, we have to reflect both
Karimov	Ch.3	40	1197	40	1198	2. Petr, T. (ed.) Inland fisheries under the impact of irrigated agriculture: Central Asia. FAO Fisheries Circular. No.894. Rome, FAO. 1995. 62 p.	opinions.
							Analogous situation was observed well established for the Aydar-Arnasay
							lake system in middle reach of Syr Darya river basin (Karimov et al., 2009,
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	40	1212	40	1212	"well established": Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	Thorpe et al., 2011).
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						Table 3.12: See comments on Table 3.1. Also, I find the separation of the 3 sub-regions by commas quite confusing. Perhaps, you could have one line for the whole region followed by a line for each subregion, and add before each figure (or circle) the initial of the sub-region (i.e. ECA, WE, CE, EE, and CA). This should be applied to all Summary of trends tables in the	The rules and indicators in the tables have been changed. All tables are
Belle	Ch.3	41	1225	41	1230	document.	summurised in one general for the chapter.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							The rules and indicators in the tables have been changed. All tables are
Belle	Ch.3	41	1228		1228	"ECA-wide trends, bottom arrows indicate sub-regional"	summurised in one general for the chapter.
							Part of it has been moved to the driver section and a point on invasive
Sonja Jähnig	Ch.3	41	1232	42	1257	3.2.2.2 Inland surface water – I have difficulties following the sequence of statements in the overview section; nothing mentioned on invasive species?!	species as a driver of FW biodiversity decline included
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	42	1242			"Out of three planetary biodiversity hotspots identified for the ECA region one that is the Mediterranean basin is applicable for freshwater systems." Meaning of this sentence not clear	This has now been amended
Iviark Siletiliage	CII.S	72	1242			a map showing projected water demand or projected water stress could be illustrative here: http://www.wri.org/resources/data-ests/aqueduct-water-stress-projections-data. Many	This has now been amended
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	42	1246			other maps on projected water use / water stress are available	Thanks. This is covered in chapter 2
							We have now refered to Hof C., Brändle M., and Brandl R, (2008) Latitudinal
							variation of diversity in European freshwater animals is not concordant
						Suggest to cite Shah DN, Tonkin JD, Haase P, Jähnig SC. 2015. Latitudinal patterns and determinants of aquatic insect richness across Europe. Limnologica 55:33—43; though nothing said	across habitat types. Global Ecology and Biogeography, 17, 539–546 for Latitudinal variation and to http://atlas.freshwaterbiodiversity.eu for the
Sonja Jähnig	Ch 3	42	1258	42	1259	Suggest to the Sand Div, Training Jo., Haster, Jaming Sc. 2013. Latitudinal patients and determinants of aquatic insect numess across Europe. Limitologica 33:33—35, though nothing said on threat status in this article.	map of the distribution of FW threatened species.
	1		1200	-72	1233	Docs billity odd a map based on the WWF global lakes and wetlands database	and the second s
						data download: http://www.worldwildlife.org/pages/global-lakes-and-wetlands-database.	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	42	1258			Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example	New figures have been added.
							We have now specified the species diversity was just one example of a
Sonja Jähnig	Ch 2	42	1266	43	1222	Past-and current trends - I find it very confusing that different levels of biodiversity and different indicators are stated without introducing them. Clearly, species richness is only one part of biodiversity; the ecological status should not be seen as a substitute for, then both lakes and streams are mentioned followed by the habitat directive conservation status assessments.	biodiversity indices but we have not defined it to facilitate the reading and as we believe that is fairly intuitive.
3011ja Jallilig	CII.3	42	1200	43	1322	or biouversity, the ecological status should not be seen as a substitute for, then both lakes and streams are mentioned followed by the habitat unecluse conservation status assessments.	as we believe that is famy intuitive.
						Caucasus region is a hotspot of biodiversity, information about lakes is missing, 1928 till now. One of the world's biodiversity hotspots, the Caucasus covers an area of more than 500,000	
						sq km between the Caspian Sea and the Black Sea, and includes Armenia, Azerbaijan and Georgia, and parts of Iran, Russia and Turkey. Sevan is the largest freshwater lake in Armenia	
						and the entire Caucasus region, and one of the largest freshwater high-altitude (alpine) lakes in Eurasia. The lake is situated at an altitude of 1,900 m above sea level. The total surface	
						area of its basin is about 5,000km2. See: 1. Karen Jenderedjian & Susanna Hakobyan & Martin A. Stapanian. Trends in benthic macroinvertebrate community biomass and energy budgets	This
DESC 4: Sucanna						In Lake Sevan, 1928–2004. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment (27 December 2011), pp. 1-25, doi:10.1007/s10661-011-2449-0 Key: citeulike:10186379	This are precious information but somehow descriptive. We integrated
PESC-4: Susanna Hakobyan	Ch.3	42	1276	43	1282	2. A. Babayan, S.Hakobyan, K.Jenderedjian, S. Muradyan, M. Voskanov. Lake Sevan Experience and lessons Learned http://www.worldlakes.org/uploads/21_Lake_Sevan_27February2006.pdf	information about large freshwater lakes as much as possible but at ECA the sub-region level
		72	12/0	43	12.02		
EU: Sophie Condé	Ch.3	43	1292		1293	OK for the 5% but I dont see where comes from the statement "the second largest proportional land cover change"	From the reference EA Report No 5/2010 cited in the text as EEA 2010
EU: Sophie Condé	Ch.3	43	1298			The reference is (EEA,2015) instead of (EC, 2009a)	Done
EU: Sophie Condé	Ch.3	43	1300			Insert "assessements" : "30% of assessements and 45% of assessments"	Done
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch 3		1303		1200	"differently than [] ecological status [] represents the target [] to achieve in the near future." The web link could be deleted.	Done
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	43	1303	43		Gifferently than [] ecological status [] represents the target [] to achieve in the near future." The web link could be deleted.  Not all European countries are represented. Change the figure name.	Done
-108017 11130104		73	1303	43	1303	Present an apparent and the properties of only to the figure number	1

	1						
						Drivers: a few further suggested references: Kail J, Arle J, Jähnig SC. 2012. Limiting factors and thresholds for macroinvertebrate assemblages in European rivers: Empirical evidence from three datasets on water quality, catchment urbanization, and river restoration. Ecological Indicators 18:63-72.	
						Tonkin JD, Sundermann A, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2015. Environmental controls on river assemblages at the regional scale: an application of the Elements of Metacommunity Structure	
						framework, PloSONE 10:e0135450.	
Sonja Jähnig	Ch.3	43	1323	45	1359	Tonkin JD, Heino J, Sundermann A, Haase P, Jähnig SC. 2016. Context dependency in biodiversity patterns of central German stream metacommunities. Freshwater Biology 61:607-620.	Thanks
EU: Ole Ostermann,							
JRC	Ch.3	44	1317	44	1317	Please harmonise spelling through the text: either Syrdarya and Amudarya or Syr Darya and Amu Darya.	Done
						"Here we review the past and future trends for European and Central Asian freshwater biodiversity, including a synthesis on the importance of the various drivers on the ecological status	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	44	1319			of the different taxonomic groups." Not clear where "Here we review" refers to	Done it has been removed
						It would be worth noting that there are signs of nutrient loading reduction now, e.g., Jeppesen et al. 2005. Lake responses to reduced nutrient loading - an analysis of contemporary long-	
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	44	1328	44	1328	term data from 35 case studies. Freshwater Biology 50: 1747-1771.  The following review discussing climate change impacts could also be cited here: Jeppesen et al. 2010. Impacts of climate warming on the long-term dynamics of key fish species in 24	We have reported it and included now the reference of Jeppesen in support.
Diana Bowler	Ch 3	44	1328	44	1220	Ine toilowing review discussing climate change impacts could also be cited nere: jeppesen et al. 2010. Impacts of climate warming on the long-term dynamics of key fish species in 24 European lakes. Hydrobiologia 694: 1-39.	We have included it later on in the Chapter uner Freswater Bioteas wher we specifically mention the issue of climate change (page 165)
PESC-4: Bakhtiyor	CII.3	44	1320	44	1328	European rakes, nyurobiologia 634, 1-59.	specifically mention the issue of climate change (page 105)
Karimov	Ch 3	44	1331	44	1332	Lake Baikal and Selenga river are not in Central Asia, but Eastern Europe	Amended
ital ililov	Cino	<u> </u>	1551		1002	Content States and States and The Content Cont	rinerioca
						threat due to river fragmentation could be illustrated by a map of existing or planned dams. There are various map layers available for this: Geo-referenced dams databases	
						Data download: http://www.fao.org/nr/water/aquastat/dams/index.stm; River Fragmentation by Dams	
						http://atlas.gwsp.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=83&Itemid=68; Global Reservoir and Dam (GRanD) Database	
						http://atlas.gwsp.org/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=207&Itemid=68; Number of Large Dams Planned or Under Construction by Country	
						https://databasin.org/galleries/2d2d35ae3bc34399976b598ed7893254; Global water threat due to dam density	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	44	1343	<b>.</b>		https://databasin.org/galleries/a91e93e98b8a4affa9106b6410f7a309#expand=13665	New figures have been added.
						Water footprint network has some maps on pollution of freshwater Water Pollution Level (WPL) for N and P in the world's river basins (2000)	
						Data download: http://waterfootprint.org/en/resources/water-footprint-statistics/#CP1	
		1				Global grey water footprint and Water Pollution Levels (WPL) related to anthropogenic Nitrogen loads to fresh water at 5 × 5 arc minute grid scale (2002-2010)	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	44	1349			Data download: http://waterfootprint.org/en/resources/water-footprint-statistics/#CP1	Covered in chapter 4
UNEP-WCMC: The							
Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch 3	46	1377	46	1380	Fig 3.16: excellent use of data on critical catchments; important to retain. Likewise accompanying text lines 1403-1408.	Retained
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	46	1377	46		Fig. 3.16: excellent use of data on critical catchments; important to retain. Likewise accompanying text lines 1403-1408.	Retained
EU: Ole Ostermann,		1					
JRC	Ch.3	46	1397	47	1398	some arrows in the Table 3.13 point backwards.	Amended
						Current general trends for habitat area (inland surface water): ECA and subregions not clear. Normally first row in cell shows ECA and second row shows subregions. Here it is the other	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	46	1397			way around. Same for General trends in water quality	Amended
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	47	1404		1406	"2017), protected areas do not currently [] as freshwater Key Biodiversity Areas"	Done
						Authors may wish to use in section 3.2.2.3 TERRESTRIAL overview on impacts of climate change on terrestrial ecosystems in Russia: Korzukhin, M.D., D.G. Zamolodchikov, G.E. Insarov,	
						G.N. Kraev, A.A. Minin, A.V. Pchelkin, A.A. Sirin, C.N. Titkina, A.Z. Shvidenko, S.G. Shiyatov, D.G. Schepaschenko. Terrestrial ecosystems. In: Second Roshydromet Assessment Report on	
Gregory Insarov Harald Pauli	Ch.3 Ch.3	47 47	1409	105		Climate Change and Its Consequences in Russian Federation. Moscow, Planeta Publishers, pp. 459-507	Thank you, considered
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	47	1410 1410	47 47		embraces' and a number of further typo errors which, I take, will be corrected in a separate step "bioms" should be corrected as "biomes"	corrected corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	47	1410	47		"up to the Ural" should be corrected as "up to the Ural"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch 3	47	1412	47		"caracterised" should be corrected as "thoracterised"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	47	1413	47		"pupulation of people providing on one hand grwing" should be corrected as "population of people providing on one hand grwing" should be corrected as "population of people providing on one hand grwing" should be corrected as "population of people providing on one hand grwing" should be corrected as "population of people providing on one hand grwing"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	47	1415	47		"of the ECA" should be corrected as "of the ECA"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	47	1417	47		"Protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	corrected
, , , , , ,		1					
UNEP-WCMC: The	I			l			
Biodiversity Indicators				l			
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	47	1417	48		Excellent use of these data on protected areas and key biodiversity areas; very important to retain.	thank you, it was moved to chapter 4 though
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	47	1417	48	1424	Excellent use of these data on protected areas and key biodiversity areas; very important to retain.	thank you, it was moved to chapter 4 though
Stuart Butchart	Ch.3	47	1417			Good text on protected areas and key biodiversity areas	thank you, it was moved to chapter 4 though
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	47	1420	47	1420	"protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise				l		"all sub-regions (UNEP-WCMC and IUCN 2015)."	
Rollo	Ch 3	47	1421	l	1421	all sub-regions (UNEY-WUNG and IUCN 2015). Not in references list. Should be referenced as; UNEP-WCMC and IUCN (2017). Protected Planet. Cambridge, UK: UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, Available at: www.protectedplanet.net.	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	47	1421	47		NOT IN PERFENCE AREAS SHOULD BE FERRENCED AS: UNEX-WLVINL AND ULV (2017). Protected Planet. Lambringe, UK: UNEX-WLVINL and IUUN. AVailable at: www.protectedplanet.net. "Protected areas" should be re-written as "Protected Areas"	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise		1 7	1-122	7/	1722		
Belle	Ch.3	48	1437	48	1438	Figure 3.17 not referenced in the text.	corrected
							As this is just to illustrate the situation of these forests, we left the graph as
							it was.
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	48	1438			to offer more consistency across the chapter, perhaps use as background instead of satellite image, the map of biomes (terrestrial ecoregions of the world) and land cover (see above)	
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	48	4217	48	4217	Section 3.3.3 title: Please list clearly in the text (or as a table) which units of analysis are and are not included in this section.	corrected
	1	1 ]		1			All of them are globally threatened. Names of endemics are added into the
Germany	Ch.3	49	1450	49		Please explain whether the here mentioned 21 species, or how much of them are endemic to the regions or whether these species, if not endemic, are globally threatened	text
Germany	Ch.3	49	1457	49		would be helpful to include scientific references (family or genus)	Some species names have been added
Germany	Ch.3	49	1458	49		the latin name is "Felis chaus" and the correct english name is jungle cat, reed cat or swamp cat	Changed to 'jungle cat (Felis chaus)'
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	49	1486	49	1486	lran is not part of ECA	Has been eliminated from the text
EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch 2	49	1490	49	1400	fishing in wet forests may need an explanation	Has been eliminated from the text
JKC	UII.3	49	1490	49	1490	Trishing in wer rorests may need an explanation	nas been eminimated from the text

	Changed to: Traditional logging of forests for firewood and construction materials accelerated the deforestation process and is connected with the
	problem of poverty. Especially large forest cuttings by local communities for
Germany Ch.3 50 1494 50 1495 please elaborate more on the "little incentive"	subsistence needs were after the collapse of the Soviet Union
	Changed to: 'For today native subtropical forests occupy only small parts of their initial area, about 10% for Colchic, Hyrcanian and Amu Darya and
	Azerbaijan Tugai forests, and are very fragmented, sometimes – degradated because of overgrazing or replaced by Mediterranean type vegetation, like
Germany Ch.3 50 1515 50 1515 please explain "some countries" since the paragraph is about Azerbaijan, "placed" is probably not the correct term here, since it seems it is meant in	
	Changed to: 'After a collaps of the Soviey Union many fields and plantaions
	were abandoned and a process of natural reforestation started'  'Programmes on forest restoration have started in some countries (ENPI-
	FLEG, 2015), what leads to recovery of species' habitats and their number.
Germany Ch.3 50 1521 50 1521 is it really "reforestation" or should it read "restoration" at least in the first case?	Due to implemented measures populations of some of threatened species became stable and even sloly grew, like Bukhara deer in Kazakhstan'
Allan Watt Ch.3 51 1550 This Section remains very superficial compared with the Section on tropical and sub-tropical forests and compared with the available literature and Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 51 1554 51 1554 The space is needed after "regime."	d diversity of this system. the section was considerably edited, comment considered corrected
European countries which are not EU countries are not included in Bastrup-Birk et al report. So, forest area of countries out of EU, like serbia, Ukrai	
Gregory Insarov Ch.3 51 1555 51 1558 section. Authors may want to add this information.	This was shortened and re-written
Start of the sentence is too abrupt; Maybe better to say they are carbon reservoirs, since deadwood is not a sink (no futher C uptalke in deadwood Germany Ch.3 52 1559 52 1560 loool can grow if more living aboveground biomass turns into deadwood), anyway it sounds more stringent using the word gool.	d as such, however the deadwood C-
Germany Ch.3 52 1559 52 1560 pool can grow if more living aboveground biomass turns into deadwood), anyway it sounds more stringent using the word pool.  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 52 1559 52 1559 "Bastrup-Birk, Reker, & Zal, 2016" should be cited as "Bastrup-Birk et al., 2016"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 52 1559 52 1560 The sentence "Due to their large cover serve as an important carbon sink (see Figure 3.19), not only in the form of living trees but mostly in the form Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 53 1575 53 1575 "regulatetraditional" should be re-written as "regulate traditional"	rm of deadwood" need to be re-written corrected
Anatoly Mapugin Ch.3 53 1579 53 1580 [exploration, prestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014) Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014] Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014) Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014) Should be corrected as "exploration (Forestry service, Moscow 'Roslesozashchita' 2014) Should be corrected as "explorat	***************************************
EU: Sophie Condé Ch.3 53 1581 Please replace by "forest species assessments"	corrected
EU: Sophie Condé Ch.3 53 1582 Please replace by "forest habitats assessments"	corrected
EU: Ole Ostermann,   S3   1583   S3   1583   S3   1583   S3   1583   S3   S3   S3   S3   S3   S3   S3	corrected
JRC Ch.3 53 1582 53 1583 "listed in the EU's Habitats Directive, were in 'favourable nature conservation status.'" The correct term is 'favourable conservation status.'  Harald Pauli Ch.3 53 1584 52 1586 Russia' needs to be added; 'fishing' is more related to the freshwater subsystem than to the forest	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 53 1584 "Hermy, Honnay, Firbank, Grashof-Bokdam, & Lawesson, 1999" should be cited as "Hermy et al., 1999"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 53 1585 53 1585 "Ucraine" should be corrected as "Ukraine"	corrected
Andriy-Taras Bashta Ch.3 53 1585 Ukraine	corrected
"Old-growth mountain or boreal forests are the only source of livelihood for local people in distant forested areas, not only as a source of wood (pl Europe, European Environment Agency, 2016), but also as a source of food." -> not clear what "(planted forests cover about 10% of Europe, Europe	
Mark Snethlage Ch. 3 53 1586 means in this context.	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 53 1588 53 1588 "Europea Environment Agency, 2016)" should be corrected as "Europea Environment Agency, 2016)"	corrected
"The lack of natural processes (e.g. floods in floodplain forests or fires in taiga forests) altered the function of main indicators." What does "altered in this context?	d the function of main indicators" mean  This was shortened and re-written
the last sentence can also be seen as something positive. Of course the pioneer species only occur after an (anthropogenic) disturbance, but it still i	gives room to a natural process of
Germany Ch.3 53 1599 53 1601 regeneration	the text was re-written at the next editing cycle
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 53 1599 53 1599 "Schelhaas, Nabuurs, & Schuck, 2003" should be cited as "Schelhaas et al., 2003"  Data from Hansen chould be used to make a similar map but covering the entire ECA region. From these data, maps of forest cover in 2000, 2012 c	corrected
of forest loss and forest gain	tan be made, but also nigniighting areas
Data dowload: http://earthenginepartners.appspot.com/science-2013-global-forest/download_v1.2.html	
Geospatial Information Authority of Japan, Chiba University and collaborating organizations.	
Data dowload: https://globalmaps.github.io/ptc.html Data dowload: http://data.globalforestwatch.org/datasets/7dc2af9bf4e2404393f673e603aa9351_4	
Mark Snethlage Ch.3 54 1602 Also see https://tinyuri.com/ECA-Maps for example	the map for ECA was made and put in Chapter 1
"east, (Western Europe, Central Europe, Eastern Europe, Central Asia)" should be corrected as "east in following order: Western Europe, Central Eu	
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 54 1608 54 1608 Maybe, it will be better to understand the Table  EU: Ole Ostermann,	corrected
IRC Ch.3 55 1611 55 1611 The correct link to the initiative www.forestreplot.be is http://www.forestreplot.ugent.be .	corrected
low-level management/use of broadleaved forests, I would expect to leading to a more varied forest structure including old-growth trees, which I v	
Harald Pauli Ch.3 55 1618 55 1624   homogenization	this was changed and re-written at the next editing cycle
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1621 55 1622 "Keith, Newton, Morecroft, Bealey, & Bullock, 2009" should be cited as "Keith et al., 2009"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1635 55 1635 "Hédi, Petřík, & Boublík, 2011, Lomský, Šrámek, & Novotný, 2012, Šebesta et al. 2011" should be re-written as "Hédi et al., 2011; Lomský et al., 201	
Germany Ch.3 55 1636 55 1636 Eurpoaen temperate and broadleaved forests	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1636 55 1637 "Endangered" should be written with capitalisation if you mean the conservation status  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1638 55 1638 55 1638 "Sots pine" should be corrected as "Scots pine"	corrected corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1639 55 1639 75 1639 55 1639 75 1639	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1641 55 1641 The space is needed here: trees(e.g.	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1642 55 1642 The space is needed here: nesters, (Gregory	corrected
"Gregory et al., 2007, Virkkala, Heikkinen, Leikola, & Luoto, 2008, Moning & Müller, 2009, Paillet et al., 2010, Bilz, Kell, Maxted, & Lansdown, 2011,	Scheidenger Rilavitz Werth Widmer
	, Janeilaegger, Dilovitz, Wertin, Wildfiler,
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 55 1642 55 1644 Maynhofer, 2012" should be re-written as "Gregory et al., 2007, Virkkala et al., 2007, Virkkala et al., 2007, Virkkala et al., 2008, Moning & Müller, 2009 Paillet et al., 2010; Bizt et al., 2015 and 2016 paillet et al., 2017 paillet et al., 2016 paillet et al., 2017 paillet et al., 20	; Scheidegger et al., 2012" corrected

Mary   1985	LINER WOLLD ELL.					1		T
Control   Cont	UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Control Property   Control Pro	Delic	Cilio			33			
Control Property   Control Pro								
Control Cont	Anatoliy Khapugin	Citio						corrected
March   Marc	Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	55	1650	55			corrected
Application		Ch.3	55	1652	55	1653	"Pyšek, Křivánek, & Jarošík, 2009, Essl, Moser, Dullinger, Mang, & Hulme, 2010" should be re-written as "Pyšek et al., 2009; Essl et al., 2010"	corrected
Application	Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	55	1653	55	1653	"aliens" should be re-written as "alien"	corrected
Supplied House   Part								Thank you very much for the references. All were reviewed and added.
Section   Sect							Currented further references for Meditorrapoon forests:	
April								
Mode   1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,								
Page								
Particular   Par								
Martin Land 1, 1967, 171, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 181, 18								
Marcia   C.   Substitution   C.   Substituti								
Page								
Company   Comp								
Part								
March   Control   Contro								
Second Continuous Part   Second Continuous P								
April								
March   Part	I	1			l	1		
Language Company (1997)   1997	I	1			l	1		
Chem. Springer International Address; Birty Colors Spring (1987)   Chem. Springer International Address; Birty Colors Spring (1987)   Chem. Springer International Address; Birty Colors Spring (1987)   Chem. Springer International Address; Birty Colors Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem. Springer International Colors of Mediterranean Fourist Systems (1987)   Chem	1				l		Mediterranean Forests. PLOS ONE, 10(9), e0139031. http://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0139031	
	1	1			l	1		
International Publishis   Pu	1	1			l	1		
Manul J., Fort. C., Tol. S., Fallows, N., Domeses L., Pros. M., & Goldes, C. (2006). Towards an emergy—independent analysis of public place in this between out-on-estable distinctions and inflicing in engine performance (Public Co.). See al. (2006). Towards and inflicing in engine performance (Public Co.). See al. (2006). Towards and inflicing in engine performance (Public Co.). See al. (2006). See al. (2006). Towards and inflicing in engine performance (Public Co.). See al. (2006). Towards and inflicing in engine performance (Public Co.). See al. (2006). Towards and inflicing in engine performance (Public Co.). See al. (2006). Towards and inflicing in engine performance (Public Co.). See al. (2006). See al.							Lefèvre, F., & Fady, B. (2016). Introduction to Mediterranean Forest Systems: Mediterranean Basin. In Insects and Diseases of Mediterranean Forest Systems (pp. 7–28). Cham: Springer	
Section   Sect							International Publishing. http://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-24744-1_2	
Das. F. S. Miller, D. L. Marques, T. A. Marricola, L. Calerga, M. C., Order, Calerga, M. D. (2005) Conservation one promote oak regeneration and shind diversity in certification of the declaration of the second minor of th							Marull, J., Font, C., Tello, E., Fullana, N., Domene, E., Pons, M., & Galán, E. (2016). Towards an energy-landscape integrated analysis? Exploring the links between socio-metabolic	
See Holge Characteristic Mediterranean as weadouths, to longical Conservation, 195, 726-728. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbococ.2016.01.09   See Holge Characteristic Conservation (195, 726-1. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbococ.2016.01.0316)   See Holge Characteristic Characteristic Conservation (195, 726-1. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbococ.2016.01.0316)   See Holge Characteristic Chara							disturbance and landscape ecology performance (Mallorca, Spain, 1956–2011). Landscape Ecology, 31(2), 317–336. http://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-015-0245-x	
Self- F, Carriar, E, & Coppi, A, (2015). Implicated prine invasion on the taxonomic and phylogenetic diversity of a rickt deleteranean forest ecotypean of Management, and the Scientific of Company o							Dias, F. S., Miller, D. L., Marques, T. A., Marcelino, J., Caldeira, M. C., Orestes Cerdeira, J., & Bugalho, M. N. (2016). Conservation zones promote oak regeneration and shrub diversity in	
Mark Scettlage  (N3 95 156 1 No. 5, Collail N., Valencia, R., Sastillin, N., Solida, N., S							certified Mediterranean oak woodlands. Biological Conservation, 195, 226–234. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2016.01.009	
More S. Seethlage   Ca.   Galler   Care							Selvi, F., Carrari, E., & Coppi, A. (2016). Impact of pine invasion on the taxonomic and phylogenetic diversity of a relict Mediterranean forest ecosystem. Forest Ecology and Management,	
total Full    Same   Sa							367, 1–11. http://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2016.02.013	
total Full    Same   Sa	Mark Snethlage	Ch 3	56	1656			Noce, S., Collalti, A., Valentini, R., & Santini, M. (2016). Hot spot maps of forest presence in the Mediterranean basin. Http://www.sisef.it/iforest, 9(5), 766.	
Doble-Manda, E, Marlines-Willia, J., Ibort, F., Award, A., 1904. F. J., Le plana, J. (2015). Reassesing global change research priorities in mediterranean terrestrial expectation. Proceedings of the control of the process of the control of the process of the control of the process of the pr							http://doi.org/10.3832/IFOR1802-009	
Hardie Paul B. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.								
Hardie Paul B. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.							ecosystems: how far have we come and where do we go from here? Global Ecology and Biogeography, 24(1), 25-43. http://doi.org/10.1111/geb.12224	
Thomas Brodoss								There are 200 endemic trees; this information was checked with the cited
Harald Paul Ch. 3 57 1706 57 3706 Allen 2014 missing in the refs.  Cermany Ch. 3 57 1711 57 3712 Bewording needed. The decrease refers to primary forests whereas the increase at the best refers to natural forests however not primary forests on degradation. Fragmentation and land degradation, as well as and anthropogenifiers have caused primary forests of coordinary forests and shandonnersh has induced an increase of coordinary forests under shandon forest turnersh has been decreased by a forest turnersh has been decreased by a f	Harald Pauli	Ch.3	56	1659	56	1659	is it 'trees' or 'trees and shrubs'?	authors
Corrected of Fundaria solidine that such a control forests whereas the increase of the control forest such and part of presentation and land degreation, as well as and anthropogenic first have caused primary forests whereas the increase of secondary forests secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an increase of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an an activity of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an an activity of secondary forests and shandonment has induced an an activity of secondary forests.  Secondary forests and shandonment has induced an an activity of secondary forests.  Agreed and changed and changed and shandonment has induced an an activity	Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	56	1663	56	1663	Please delete "IUCN" - these data are not maintained by IUCN.	Corrected
Germany Ch. 3 57 171 57 1712 8ewording needed. The decrease refers to primary forests whereas the best refers to natural forests however not primary forests cover to docknewn whereas and abandoment has induced an increase of cover to docknewn whereas and abandoment has induced an increase of cover to docknewn whereas the laboration in butch heathlands, also a very old reference. I secondary forests and shrablands  Warf. Senthlage Ch. 3 57 1714 57 1715 57 1712 big third in the control of the contr	Harald Pauli	Ch.3	57	1706	57	1706	Allen 2014' missing in the refs.	According to figure 4.3 in Allen, 2014
Germany Ch. 3 57 171 57 1712 8ewording needed. The decrease refers to primary forests whereas the best refers to natural forests however not primary forests cover to docknewn whereas and abandoment has induced an increase of cover to docknewn whereas and abandoment has induced an increase of cover to docknewn whereas the laboration in butch heathlands, also a very old reference. I secondary forests and shrablands  Warf. Senthlage Ch. 3 57 1714 57 1715 57 1712 big third in the control of the contr								Changed to: Habitat loss and degradation. Fragmentation and land
Cemany Ch. 3 5 7 171 5 7 172 5 172 8 evording needed. The decrease refers to primary forests whereas the best refers to natural forests however not primary forests second and palmodement has induced an increase of Secondary Mark Snethlage Ch. 3 5 7 1714 5 2 182 8 leaved in the new telesk change heathland in the grasiand? is not about the Wedleterranean but about the wedleterranean but about the wedleterranean but about the mark of the secondary in the second most important threat for Mediterranean but about the wedleterranean forests								
Germany Ch. 3 57 171 57 1712 Rewording needed. The decrease refers to primary forests however not primary forests.  Mark Snethage Ch. 3 57 1712 57 1712 Substitute "important" with "negatively impacts" also doubt that eutrophication (butter) also doubt that eutrophication (butter) in portant threat for Mediterranean forests.  Germany Ch. 3 57 1712 57 1712 Substitute "important" with "negatively impacts" Charactery in post of the part o								
Mark Snethlage   N.3   S.7   1714   S.7   1714   S.7   1714   S.7   1714   S.7   1714   S.7   1714   S.7   S.7   1715   S.7   1717   S.7   S.7   1717   Substitute "important" with "negatively impacts"   Carrected Character of the Carrect of Summary   S.7   1718   S.7   1718   S.7   1718   S.7   S.7   1718   S.7   S.7   1718   S.7	Germany	Ch.3	57	1711	57	1712	Rewording needed. The decrease refers to primary forests whereas the increase at the best refers to patural forests however not primary forests	
Mark Snethlage (h.3   57   1714   171			- 1		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
Germany Ch.3 57 1717 57 1717 Substitute "important" with "negatively impacts"  Ch.3 57 1718 Substitute "important" with "negatively impacts"  Ch.3 57 1723 57 1723 More clarity is needed what specifically describe a "human disturbance" since overexploitation, pollution, habitat loss are mentioned separatly  Ch.3 57 1723 57 1723 More clarity is needed what specifically describe a "human disturbance" since overexploitation, pollution, habitat loss are mentioned separatly  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1740 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1740 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1740 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Flease explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Flease explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Flease explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Flease explain tundra in Nortern Eurosia and Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table heading.  Ch.3 58 1734 58 1734 58 1734 Flease explain tundra in Nortern Eurosia and Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra as separate tables.  Competend tundra as included in Applian common the Applian tundra in EcA. We are too data dow	Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	57	1714				Agreed and changed.
Changed to: human disturbance (human presence, noise, light, negative attitude of human to some species) especially affects dragonflies, mammals, bittle, replies and amphibians  Corrected to "Tundra is defined as a nare with permafrost, or area where the temperature is too low, or precipitation high and winds too strong for growing of forests". The Unit of Analysis also includes in this section data from Nortem Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table heading.  Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 58 1740 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Changed to: human disturbance (human presence, noise, light, negative attitude of human to some species) especially affects dragonflies, mammals, bittle, replies and amphibians  Corrected to "Tundra is defined as an area with permafrost, or area where the temperature is too low, or precipitation high and winds too strong for growing of forests." The Unit of Analysis also includes in find stoo is trong for growing of forests." The Unit of Analysis also includes in this section data from Arctic Biodiversity Assessment.  Mountain tundra is included into Alpine mountain bundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra have not been found in literature.  Mark Snethlage  Ch.3 58 1741 Also see https://tunyun.com/Ecch. growing the extent of the permafrost in ECA. We are too initied in space to include it.  The second link does not work, ubfortunately.  The part was removed die to space reasons.  Gregory Insarov  Ch.3 59 1767 59 1769 Pragraph's sentence is repeated may be a species of the text in the previous para.  Analtoly Khapugin Ch.3 60 1794 6		Ch.3	57	1717	57	1717		
Segrony Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1741 59 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1741 59 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1741 59 1740 Fees explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 59 1767 59 1767 59 1769 Fees forest can be a fo				1,11	, ,,	1,1,		
Germany Ch.3 57 1723 57 1723 More clarity is needed what specifically describe a "human disturbance" since overexploitation, pollution, habitat loss are mentioned separatly  Corrected to "Tundra is defined as an area with permafrost, or area where the temperature is too low, or precipitation high and winds too strong for growing of forests". The Unit of Analysis also includes forest-tundra as an ectohora cone.  This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table of the dearly indicated in the table of the dea	1				l			
EU: Die Ostermann, IRC Ch.3 58 1734 58 1740 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation " can bear forest (forest-tundra).  This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table Mountain tundra is included into Ajpine mountain bett. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra have not been found in literature.  The map of permafrost covers several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too limited in specific include as a single numbers for sub-biomes of the Tundra Biome. Authors may want to include explainations please.  Gregory Insarrov Ch.3 58 1751 Ch.3 58 1751 Ch.3 58 1752 Corrected Corrected to "Tundra is included so an area with permafrost, or area where the temperature is too low, or precipitation high and winds too storing for growing of forests". The Unit of Analysis also includes forest-tundra as an ecotione zone.  This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table Mountain tundra is included into Ajpine mountain bett. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra have not been found in literature.  The map of permafrost, or area where the temperature is too low, or precipitation high and winds too strong for growing of feets. The map of permafrost in ECA.  The map of permafrost covers several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too limited in space to include it.  The second link does not work, ubfortunately.  1. The Map of the Russian Biomes provides estimates of species richness for vascular plants, mosses and lichens as single numbers for sub-biomes of the Tundra Biome. Authors may want to include explaination what ranges of numbers in corresponding cells mean. 2. Are Northern tundra in the Table heading and Arctic tundra mentioned in line 1741 the same biomes?  The part was removed die to space reasons.  Gr	Germany	Ch 3	57	1773	57	1773	More clarity is needed what sperifically describe a "human disturbance" since overexploitation, pollution, habitat loss are mentioned senarative	
EU: Ole Ostermann, IRC Ch.3 S 5 1734 S 1740 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table heading. This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table heading. This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table heading. Mountain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra have not been found in literature. Possibility to include a map showing the extent of the permafrost in ECA data download: http://www.gaez.iiasa.ac.at  Mark Snethlage Ch.3 S 1741 Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Ch.3 S 1751 Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Ch.3 S 1751 Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Ch.3 Ch.3 S 1751 Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.			3,	1,23	- 57	1/2	- The second sec	
EU: Ole Ostermann, IRC Ch.3 S 173 S 174 S 174 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Completed by data from Arctic Blodiversity Assessment. Mountain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such degree of the data of the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied at download in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied at download in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied at download in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied at download in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied at download in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied at download in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied at download in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost over several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the permafrost overse several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too indied in the Perm	1	1			l	1		
IRC Ch.3 58 1734 58 1740 Please explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation "can bear forest (forest-tundra).  Ch.3 58 1740 Flease explain why tundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation "can bear forest (forest-tundra).  This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table wountain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra have not been found in literature.  The map of permafrost covers several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too data download: http://www.gaez.iiasa.ac.at	FII: Ole Ostermann	1			l	1		
This table is based on Russia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra. This should be clearly indicated in the table  Completed by data from Arctic Biodiversity Assessment.  Mountain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra is included into Alpine mountain belt. Unfortunately, such comprehensive data as for plain tundra as separate tables.  Comprehensive data as for plain tundra have not been found in literature.  possibility to include a map showing the extent of the permafrost in ECA  data download: http://www.gaez.liasa.ac.at  Mark Snethlage  Ch.3 58 1741  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  1. The Map of the Russian Biomes provides estimates of species richness for vascular plants, mosses and lichens as single numbers for sub-biomes of the Tundra Biome. Authors may want to include explaination what ranges of numbers in corresponding cells mean. 2.Are Northern tundra in the Table headig and Arctic tundra mentioned in line 1741 the same biomes?  Cregory Insarov  Ch.3 58 1751  The part was removed die to space reasons.  The part was removed die to space reasons.  The part was removed die to space reasons.  Corrected  Mark Snethlage  Ch.3 50 1767  1769  Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762  Mark Snethlage  Ch.3 60 1794  Fed Books* Snethlage  Ch.3 60 1794  Fed Books* Snethlage  Corrected	IRC	Ch 3	50	1794	E0	1740	Please explain why fundra "too great for a natural forest vegetation" can bear forest (forest-tundra).	
Reading	3.10	G11.3	36	1/34	36	. 1/40	The copular and constitution of the control of the	COSTONIC ZONE:
Reading	1	1			l	1	This table is based on Bussia only, no information on mountain tundra in Nortern Europe and on Pamis and Tion Chan mountain tundra. This should be closely indicated in the stable	Completed by data from Arctic Rigdiversity Assessment
Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1740 58 1740 1t is desirable also to include in this section data from Nortern Eurasia and Pamir and Tien Shan mountain tundra as separate tables. Comprehensive data as for plain tundra have not been found in literature.    Description of the permafrost covers several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too dimited in space to include it.   The map of permafrost covers several Units of Analysis in ECA. We are too dimited in space to include it.   The second link does not work, ubfortunately.   The part was removed die to space reasons. The part was removed die to space reasons. Corrected Mark Snethlage   Ch.3   58   1767   59   1769   1769   Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762   Mark Snethlage   Ch.3   60   1784   1786   more or less same as previous comment but slightly different and with references: merge?   Mark Snethlage   Ch.3   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   60   1794   786   8068** Short Sub-biom sof the Tundra Biome. Authors may want to include explaination what ranges of numbers in corresponding cells mean. 2 Are Northern tundra in the Table headig and Arctic tundra mentioned in line 1741 the same biomes? The part was removed die to space reasons. Corrected   Mark Snethlage   Ch.3   59   1767   1769   Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762   1769   Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762   1769   Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762   1769   Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762   1769   Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762   1769   1764   1	1				l			
possibility to include a map showing the extent of the permafrost in ECA data download: http://www.gaez.iiasa.ac.at  Mark Snethlage Ch.3 S8 1741 Also see https://tinyur.dom/ECA-Maps for example  1. The Map of the Russian Biomes provides estimates of species richness for vascular plants, mosses and lichnes as single numbers for sub-biomes of the Tundra Biome. Authors may want to include explaination, what ranges of numbers in corresponding cells mean. 2.Are Northern tundra in the Table headig and Arctic tundra mentioned in line 1741 the same biomes?  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 S9 1751 S8 1752 S9 1767 S9 1769 This is repetition of the tx in the previous para.  Gregory Insarov Ch.3 S9 1767 Corrected  Mark Snethlage Ch.3 S9 1767 S9 1769 This is repetition of the text in the previous para.  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 S9 1764 Corrected  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 S9 1764 Corrected  Corrected  Corrected  Corrected  Corrected  Corrected  Corrected	Gragony Incarov	Ch 2	F0	1740		1740		
data download: http://www.gez.liasa.ac.t  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Limited in space to include it.  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Limited in space to include it.  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Limited in space to include it.  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Limited in space to include it.  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Limited in space to include it.  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Limited in space to include it.  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example  Limited in space to include it.  Interescoll link does not work, ubfortunately.  The second link does not work, ubfortunately.  The part was removed die to space reasons.  The part was removed die to space reasons.  Corrected  Anatoliny Khapugin Ch.3	Gregory Insurov	CII.3	58	1/40	58	1/40		
Mark Snethlage Ch.3 58 174 5 4 Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example The second link does not work, ubfortunately.  Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example The second link does not work, ubfortunately.  The Map of the Russian Biomes provides estimates of species richness for vascular plants, mosses and lichens as single numbers for sub-biomes of the Tundra Biome. Authors may want to include explaination what ranges of numbers in corresponding cells mean. 2.Are Northern tundra in the Table headig and Arctic tundra mentioned in line 1741 the same biomes?  The part was removed die to space reasons.  Corrected  Mark Snethlage Ch.3 59 1767 59 1769 Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 60 1784 50 1784 60 1784 "Red Books" should be corrected as "Red Data Books"  The gart was removed die to space reasons.  Corrected  Ocrrected  Yes. Eleminated from this part.  Yes. Eleminated from this part.  Corrected	1				l			
Land Bound B	Mark Casthless	Ch 2	50	1744	l			
Gregory Insarov Ch.3 58 1751 58 1752 if yes, use better one term. If they are not the same, loude explaination what ranges of numbers in corresponding cells mean. 2.Are Northern tundra in the Table headig and Arctic tundra mentioned in line 1741 the same biomes?  The part was removed die to space reasons.  The part was removed die to space reasons.  The part was removed die to space reasons.  Corrected  Anark Snethlage Ch.3 59 1767 5 1769 Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 60 1784 5 1794 Fed Books' should be corrected as "Red Data Books"  Corrected  The part was removed die to space reasons.  Corrected  Yes, Eleminated from this part.  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 60 1794 60 1794 Fed Books' should be corrected as "Red Data Books"  Corrected	Mark Snetniage	Cn.3	58	1/41		1		The second link does not work, upfortunately.
Gregory Insarov         Ch.3         58         175         58         1752         If yes, use better one term. If they are not the same, include explainations please.         The part was removed die to space reasons.           Gregory Insarov         Ch.3         59         1767         59         1769         This is repetition of the text in the previous para.         Corrected           Mark Snethlage         Ch.3         59         1767         1769         Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762         Corrected         Corrected           Mark Snethlage         Ch.3         60         1784         1786 more or less same as previous comment but slightly different and with references: merge?         Yes. Eleminated from this part.           Anatolly Khapugin         Ch.3         60         1794         60         1794         "Red Books" should be corrected as "Red Data Books"	1	1			l	1		
Gregory Insarov         Ch.3         59         1767         59         1769 This is repetition of the text in the previous para.         Corrected           Mark Snethlage         Ch.3         59         1767         1769 Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762         Corrected         Corrected           Mark Snethlage         Ch.3         60         1784 Image: Im		ch a		47				Th
Mark Snethlage         Ch.3         59         1767         1769 Paragraph / sentence is repeated from 1760 - 1762         Corrected           Mark Snethlage         Ch.3         60         1784         1786 more or less same as previous comment but slightly different and with references: merge?         Yes. Eleminated from this part.           Anatolity Khapugin         Ch.3         60         1794         60         1794 [Fed Books''s Nould be corrected as''Red Data's Books''         Corrected			58		58			
Mark Snethlage Ch.3 60 1784 1786 more or less same as previous comment but slightly different and with references: merge? Yes. Eleminated from this part.  Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 60 1794 60 1794 80 Loss' should be corrected as "Red Data Books"  Corrected								
Anatoliy Khapugin Ch.3 60 1794 60 1794 60 1794 "Red Books" should be corrected as "Red Data Books" Corrected								
Anatoly Khapugin   Ch.3   60  1/95  60  1/95   "adventive" should be corrected as "alien"   Corrected								
	Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	60	1795	60	1795	adventive" should be corrected as "alien"	Corrected

	1				1		
MARKUS Fischer	Ch.3	61	1809	61	1809	No, by definition subalpine is the belt just below tree line whereas alpine is the belt just above.	Yes, if the forest belt exist. In CA mountains the subalpine belt can be between steppe and alpine belts. In the Assesment the subalpine belt is considered as a very diverse ecotone zone with high level of endemism.
						the term "subalpine" is unclear some authors use it as just synonym to the zone above the treeline, others as the climatic treeline ecotone, others as upper montane zone, where trees	We used the following definishion for subalpine belt: The subalpine belt is located below the alpine belt and above the mountainforest belt in humid regions and above the steppe-mountain belt in arid regions. Four groups of associations constitute subalpine vegetation: (1) plants of tall-grass subalpine meadows, (2) low-growing shrubs and undergrowth, including dwarf pine, dwarf stone pine, birches, and rhododendrons, (3) grassy heaths and heath meadows, consisting of low-growing grasses,
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	61	1809	61	1809	are replaced by grassland (Körner 2003, Alpine plant life, Springer Berlin). According to your definition given, I would call it lower alpine mountain belt and define it as just above the treeline, and the alpine mountain belt with higher alpine mountain belt.	and (4) thinned park-type forests—subalpine thin forests and elfin woodlands.
Andriy-Taras Bashta	Ch.3	61	1817			add. Carpathians. Krichfalushiy V. 2003. Carpathian upper mountain forests and sustainable development. Works of Scientific Society named after T. Shevchenko XII: 309-315 (unUkrainian with English summary)	Unfortunately this publication is not available in open sources to work with it and include into the text. Was used: Kricsfalusy, V., Mróz, W., & Popov, S. (2008). Historical changes of the upper tree line in the Carpathian Mountains (Ukraine). In Mountain Forum Bulletin (Vol. 8).
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1818	61	1818	you may add here 'Körner 2012, Alpine treelines, Springer'; Körner/Korner is missing in the refs.	Thank you for the reference. It has been added.
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1823	61	1824	in the Central Asian mountains certainly far more than 393 species of vascular plant occur (I expect this is even the case when only considering the subalpine belt); ref. for Shukurov et al. 2017 is missing	Yes. 393 species are only in subalpine belt in Kyrgyzstan (Tien Shan). Changed to:The subalpine belt is one of the most diverse in ECA mountains and include a large part of endemic species. For example, iin Central Asia mountains more than 600 species of vascular plants were found and 50 of them are endemics (Shukurov et al., 2017) [1-10], in the Central Caucasus mountains, 203 of total 761 high mountain flowering plant species in the subalpine belt are endemic (Nakhutsrishvili, 2003).
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	61	1824	61	1824	for the Caucasus: of 1300 vascular plant species occur in the alpine belt (Kazbegi region) of the Great Caucasus, 370 are endemic (Grossheim AA 1936 The analysis of the Caucasian flora. Trudy Bot Inst Azerb AN SSR Izd AZ Fil AN SSR. Baku (in Russian); Nakhutsrishvili G. (2013) The vegetation of Georgia (South Caucasus). Springer, Berlin, p 235	George Nakhutsrishvili (in Nakhutsrishvili G. (2013) The vegetation of Georgia (South Caucasus). Springer, Berlin) specifies, that 1100 species of vascular plants are in the whole Kazbegi region. In subalpine zone - 595, from which 33,5% are endemics (p. 112). P. 235 is in the list of references
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1825	61	1830	I see no need to distinguish between 'mountain tundra' and 'alpine'. They are often used as synonyms. If you do so, however, you should restrict it to the Arctic and sub-Arctic, and exclude the more southern parts of the Urals and the Tian Shan.	Mountain tundra is one vegetation type of the alpine belt. Alpine grasslands are other. In some mountains we have both kinds, where mountain grasslands are below tundra.
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	61	1825	61	1025	replace "alpine mountain belt" with "higher alpine mountain belt", to make it more consistent with the remark for line 1809.	We use terms: subalpine belt, alpine belt, subnival belt and nival belt.
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1830	61		Lavaries from seas level on Arctic Islands up to 2300 m in the Alps, Caucasus and Mediterranean mountains	Corrected
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1833	61	l 1835	should be changed to: 'Alpine and subalpine ecosystems stand out for their extremely high biodiversity. 20% percent ("2500 species) of Europe's vascular plant flora were estimated to being predominantly alpine, i.e. occurring within only 3% of the continent's territory (Vare et al. 2003). Mountains around the Mediterranean basin, such as Sierra Nevada, Spain, are outstandingly rich in local endemic species (Pauli et al. 2003) and there is a general south-north gradient of decreasing endemism in mountains across Europe mountains (Favarger 1972). References:  Väre H, Lampinen R, Humphries C, Williams P 2003. Taxonomic diversity of vascular plants in the European alpine areas. In Nagy L, Grabherr G, Körner C, Thompson DBA (eds). Alpine biodiversity in Europe, pp 133-148. Ecolgical Studies 167. Springer, Berlin.'  'Pauli H, Gottfried G, Dirnböck T, Dullinger S, Grabherr G 2003. Assessing the long-term dynamics of endemic plants at summit habitats. In Nagy L, Grabherr G, Körner C, Thompson DBA (eds). Alpine biodiversity in Europe, pp 195-207. Ecolgical Studies 167. Springer, Berlin.'  'Favarger C 1972. Endemism in the montane floras of Europe. In Valentine DH (ed). Taxonomy and Evolution, pp 191-204. Academic Press, London.'	Thank you very much for the refereces. The text with them is included.
Andriy-Taras Bashta	Ch.3	61	1836			Shukurov, 2017 - publication devoted to the Central Asia only	Yes, added about Tien Shan
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1838	61		For today large parts of mountain meadows'  As pointed out in my review of the FOD, points made here should be carefully checked. The reference cited (Sitzia er al.) does not deal with conflict of any sort nor does the paper by	Corrected  Changed to: At the same time, abandonment of traditional farming and rural depopulation has become an evident trend in European and Caucasus mountains (Keenleyside et al. 2010)). The consequence is natural reforestation (Sitzia et al. 2010), which reduces landscape heterogeneity, increases fire risks and exacerbates human-wildlife conflicts (Navarro et al. 2015). Rural development programs discourage outnigration because it has negative social consequences and compromises ecological sustainability (Grau and Aide, 2007). Yet, these programs are divisive as they need to include both developmental and conservational components (Nogués-Bravo et al. 2016), and some experts propose rewilding or assisted natural reforestation of grasslands as a more cost-effective and viable option
Allan Watt Harald Pauli	Ch.3 Ch.3	61 61	1842 1843	61 61		Strijker seem to be accurately cited. Given the increasing awareness of the importance of conflict (in many ecosystems), it should be dealt with more comprehensively and accurately.	(Navarro, Pereira, 2015). Changed
narai0 Pauli	CII.3	61	1843	61	1843	please change to: 'trend in the montane and subalpine belts of European mountains including the Caucasus'	Changed  This part was deleted during the next draft development in order to shorten
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	61	1843	61	1843	abandonment is also a huge problem in the Carpathians	the text
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1845	61	1836	This sentence does not make sense (it should be many more species), need to be deleted: 'Diversity of fauna riches 25-30 species of mammals and 60-90 of birds 1835 (Shukurov, 2017).' Reference is missing!	Eliminated from the text
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	61	1847	61	1849	Not easy to check if they actually meant subalpine forests: ref of Navarro, Pereira, 2015 missing!	The reference is added

						add 'Grabherr et al. 2011).'	
						Reference:	
						Grabherr G., Gottfried M., Pauli H. 2010. Climatechange impacts in alpine environments. Geography	
						Compass 4: 1133–1153.	
						Further I suggest to keep the sentence from the FOD: 'Even though this program is global, the network in Europe is denser and exists for longer time; therefore, today the main results of	
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	62	1852	62	1852	the GLORIA represent basically the western part of the ECA region.'	Included into the text. The reference is included as 'Grabherr et al. 2010'
		1	1				
						add after 'Gottfried et al. 2012).': 'Upward shifts of species ranges of alpine plants were repeatedly observed in mountains across Europe (Klanderud and Birks 2003; Pauli et al. 2012;	
						and are dutined it as 2025. Upward similar or species rungings of appine junits were repeatedly observed in industrials across couper (industrial and bins 2007, a fund of a 2022, Wife fet al. 2013), which led to increased species numbers on mountain tops in temperature and boreal Europe, but to declines on Mediterranean mountains, the latter being attributed	
						to combined effects of climate warming and reduced water availability (Pauli et al. 2012; Jiménez-Alfaro et al. 2014).	
						References:	
						'Klanderud K, Birks HJB 2003. Recent increases in species richness and shifts in altitudinal distributions of Norwegian mountain plants. The Holocene, 13, 1-6.'	
						'Pauli H, Gottfried M, Dullinger S et al. 2012. Recent plant diversity changes on Europe's mountain summits. Science, 336, 353-355.'	
						Wipf S, Stöckli V, Herz K, Rixen C 2013. The oldest monitoring site of the Alps revisited: accelerated increase in plant species richness on Piz Linard summit since 1835. Plant Ecology and	
						Diversity, 6, 447–455.'	
						Jiménez-Alfaro B, Gavilán RG, Escudero A, Iriondo JM Fernández-González 2014. Decline of dry grassland specialists in Mediterranean high-mountain communities influenced by recent	
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	62	1854	62	1854	climate warming. Journal of Vegetation Science 25: 1394-1404.	Included into the text.
						would put land use change as a driver, with reforestation, overgrazing and abandoment as "subdrivers". The climate change driver should mention also less precipitation in summer	
						(occurence of drought) and higher snow cover in the alpine belt due to predicted higher winter precipitation, which can change vegetation patterns significantly. Another important	
						driver for mountain grasslands is Nitrogen deposition, as small additions of nitrogen can change species composition of mountian grasslands significantly (i.e. Bassin, S., Volk, M., Suter,	
						M., Buchmann, N. and Fuhrer, J. (2007), Nitrogen deposition but not ozone affects productivity and community composition of subalpine grassland after 3 yr of treatment. New	The order of drivers has been changed, the point about Nitrogen deposition
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	62	1855	62		Phytologist, 175: 523–534, doi:10.1111/j.1469-8137.2007.02140.x	and the reference are included
Eva Spenn	CII.3	02	1933	02	1007	PHY(tologist, 175: 523-534: 00:10:1111/).1409-6157.2007.02140.X	and the reference are included
						Suggest to change the rank of drivers (also to be constient with the above) and to revise:	
						Overgrazing in subalpine and alpine grasslands has caused to land degradation and. As a result wild species were crowded out by livestock and their number has dramatically declined.	
					ŀ	Then the number of predators and scavengers also declined (snow leopard, vulture, etc.) (Shukurov, 2007).	
						Climate change is a key-driver for shifting subalpine and alpine vegetation belts upwards in mountains. Although population dynamics may lag behind climatic changes due to the	
						persistence of alpine plant species (Dullinger et al. 2012) and treeline advances may be suppressed through land use effects (Gehrig-Fasel et al. 2008), progressive losses of high-	
1						mountain habitats will be inevitable in the face of amplifying climate change.	
						Natural reforestation can lead to loss of area of diverse subalpine pastures and meadows and ecosystem services (hay, medicinal, edible and otherwise useful herbs, knowledge of	
						extensive herding, cultural landscapes, etc.), where traditional land-use practices were abandoned. The substituting subalpine forest flora is not as rich; however, forests provide	
						important ecosystem services (water resources, protection of soils, carbon sequestration, etc.).'	
						'In Kyrgyzstan mining in high mountain ecosystems is very dangerous and has led to degradation and fragmentation of vulnerable subalpine and alpine grasslands (Shukurov, 2007).'	
						Just to comment on this: Mining companies (such as Kumtor, the largest in Kyrgyzstan) also support (or pretend to support) the protection of wildlife and surrounding vegetation from	
						overgrazing (altough I'm not really sympathizing with their operation in sensitive alpine/nival environments).	
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	62	1856	62	1870	'Role of drivers is assessed in Table 3.19 below.'	The order of drivers has been changed as recommended
							, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
						In Table 3.19 I have some difficulty with the decrease of habitat area from Past to Current, because climate change would accelerate habitat loss have not strongly decreased, or even	
						increased in Central Asia, but also in some alpine regions of Europe (numbers of sheep in alpine areas, e.g. in the Alps, Pyrenees are very high owing to subsidies).	The principle of the table has been changed. A new version includes only
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	62	1871	62	18/2	Therefore the signs should be put in both Past and Current to 'strong increase' (if not put to a change from 'moderate' to 'strong change'); check also in the 'Land use' column	'extent' and 'biodiversity status'. Additional referencies are included
							The additional information is included into the text, thank you for the
Eva Spehn	Ch.3			62	1872	Not sure if N-deposition is considered, and where (pollution?)	references
EU: Ole Ostermann,		62	1871	02			
JRC		62	18/1	02			
A controlly a Mile a control	Ch.3	62	1871	63	1888	In Figure 3.21, the Baltic Sea is wrongly named Black Sea.	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3	62 63 63		63 63		In Figure 3.21, the Baltic Sea is wrongly named Black Sea. what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km	corrected corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin Olesya Petrovych		63	1887	63 63 63	1896		
	Ch.3	63 63	1887 1895		1896	what for is "Kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.	corrected corrected
Olesya Petrovych	Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63	1887 1895 1896		1896 1896	what for is "Kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Ukaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data
Olesya Petrovych Harald Pauli	Ch.3	63 63	1887 1895		1896 1896	what for is "Kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.	corrected corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63	1887 1895 1896 1914		1896 1896 1915	what for is "Kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Ukaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done.
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63	1887 1895 1896		1896 1896 1915	what for is "Kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Ukaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63	1887 1895 1896 1914		1896 1896 1915 1917	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 Species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Ukaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63	1887 1895 1896 1914		1896 1896 1915 1917	what for is "Kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Ukaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done.
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise  Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise  Belle  ECA values liaison	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916		1896 1896 1915 1917 1919	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkiane? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919	63 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km  It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Ukaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected corrected done
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise  Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise  Belle  ECA values liaison	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916		1896 1896 1915 1917 1919	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkiane? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919	63 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km  It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Ukaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected corrected done
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919	63 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km it is should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Waine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant. "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "National Parks" respectively	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected corrected done
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919	63 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km it is should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Waine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant. "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "National Parks" respectively	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin  ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932	63 64 64 64 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Uskine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923	63 64 64 64 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Uksine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively.  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood'	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done.  corrected  done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932	63 64 64 64 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Uskine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected exactly, corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle  ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin  ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932	63 64 64 64 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Uskine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected exactly, corrected we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932	63 64 64 64 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Uskine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected exactly, corrected we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945	63 64 64 64 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Uskine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  is it "of the original total of'?	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done.  corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected exactly, corrected we known odata to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli  Ilja Gasan Osojnik Crnivec	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945	63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 Species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkinie? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  is it of the original total of'?  also, the diversity of plant species and varieties is strongly reduced, in partucularly of those which are endangered, as is discussed further on a at line 2624 - arable flora	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected exactly, corrected we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones)
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 64 64	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945	63 64 64 64 64 64	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Uskine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  is it "of the original total of'?	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done.  corrected  done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting  done corrected exactly, corrected  we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones) corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli  Ilja Gasan Osojnik Crnivec	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945	63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 Species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkinie? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  is it of the original total of'?  also, the diversity of plant species and varieties is strongly reduced, in partucularly of those which are endangered, as is discussed further on a at line 2624 - arable flora	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected exactly, corrected we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones)
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli  Ilja Gasan Osojnik Črnivec	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945	63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 Species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkinie? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  is it of the original total of'?  also, the diversity of plant species and varieties is strongly reduced, in partucularly of those which are endangered, as is discussed further on a at line 2624 - arable flora	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done.  corrected  done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting  done corrected exactly, corrected  we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones) corrected
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli  Ilja Gasan Osojnik Črnivec Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945	63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 Species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkinie? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  is it of the original total of'?  also, the diversity of plant species and varieties is strongly reduced, in partucularly of those which are endangered, as is discussed further on a at line 2624 - arable flora	corrected corrected corrected forected corrected book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected  done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting  done corrected  we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction corrected or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones) corrected it is true for a part of the region (Central and Eastern Europe). For
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli  lija Gasan Osojnik Črnivec Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 65 65	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945 1959 1963	63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945 1961 1963	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km it should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  isit " of the original total of'?  also, the diversity of plant species and varieties is strongly reduced, in partucularly of those which are endangered, as is discussed further ona at line 2624 - arable flora  "thearea" should be re-written as "the area"  The fragmentation of steppes should be mentioned as one of the most important direct drivers.	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected  corrected done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting done corrected exactly, corrected  we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones) corrected it is true for a part of the region (Central and Eastern Europe). For Kazakhstan, Kyrghystsan, and Eastern Russis fragmentation is lesser
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli Ilja Gasan Osojnik Črnivec Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 65 65	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945 1959 1963	63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945 1961 1963	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km It should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkinie? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood"  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  Is it of the original total of'?  also, the diversity of plant species and varieties is strongly reduced, in partucularly of those which are endangered, as is discussed further ona at line 2624 - arable flora "thearea" should be re-written as "the area"	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected  corrected  done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting  done corrected exactiy, corrected  we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones) corrected it is true for a part of the region (Central and Eastern Europe). For Kazakhstan, Kyrghyzstan, and Eastern Russia fragmentation is lesser important
Olesya Petrovych  Harald Pauli UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle ECA values liaison group Anatoliy Khapugin ECA values liaison group Inatoliy Khapugin Harald Pauli  Ilja Gasan Osojnik Črnivec Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	63 63 63 64 64 64 64 64 65 65	1887 1895 1896 1914 1916 1919 1919 1923 1927 1932 1945 1959 1963	63 64 64 64 64 64 65	1896 1896 1915 1917 1919 1920 1926 1929 1932 1945	what for is "kkm" (I found Kha, Mha in following text)? I suggest use widely known km it should be noted that the steppes are mostly destroyed in the european part of the ECA and they are turned into agricultural fields.  Does the number of 826 species refer to plant occuring in steppe habitats of Wkaine? - please specify (The total number of vascular plants on a national level ranges between 3500 and 5100 species (Mosyakin and Fedoronchuk 1999. Vascular plants of Ukraine - a nomenclatural checklist. Nat. Acad. Sci. Ukaine, Kiev).  "European grasslands have been recognized as [] biodiversity that emphasizes their high conservation"  "or Endangered species (Janssen"  It may be possible to exclude the term value in this sentence as it is implicit that biophysical values are meant.  "protected areas", "nature reserves", national parks" should be re-written as "Protected Areas", "Nature Reserves", "National Parks" respectively  It is suggested to rephrase as follows: 'the biodiversity of invertebrate fauna and their contributions to people such as pollination, soil formation perhaps are the most poorly understood  "grasslandsdue" should be re-written as "grasslands due"  isit " of the original total of'?  also, the diversity of plant species and varieties is strongly reduced, in partucularly of those which are endangered, as is discussed further ona at line 2624 - arable flora  "thearea" should be re-written as "the area"  The fragmentation of steppes should be mentioned as one of the most important direct drivers.	corrected corrected the figure is the number of plant species listed in the Ukrainian Red Data Book, not in naional flora. More clear wording is done. corrected  corrected  done we follow the IPBES Glossary of terms, no need for rewriting  done corrected exactiy, corrected  we know no data to confirm this suggestion on regional level. As I can see (based on comparing lists of flora of different time) there is a little reduction (or change, to say better) but not crucial or even significant. Probably strong reduction have been occurred in specific subregions only (European ones) corrected it is true for a part of the region (Central and Eastern Europe). For Kazakhstan, Kyrghyzstan, and Eastern Russia fragmentation is lesser important

Harald Pauli	Ch 3	67	2019	67	2020	19 species of birds and 15 species of mammals were found in Tien Shan (Shukurov, 2017). The numbers appear unrealistically low for the drylands of Tianshan.	eliminated from the text
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	67	2019	67		19 Species to miss and 15 Species of mammas were found in their strain (struktory, 2017). The numbers appear unreanstitiany low for the drylands of manstan.  Exclude areas outside IPBES CA region from the figure.	The picture is a copy from a publication. We can't change it
EU: Ole Ostermann,	CII.5	07	2021	0,	2022	Exclude the as datable in the Christian from the lighte.	The picture is a copy from a publication. We can't change it
JRC	Ch.3	68	2049	68	2049	The reference should point to Table 3.21, not Table 3.20.	Corrected
		-					
							it was agreed to use the term peatlands. Mires are included as they are a
André Mader	Ch.3	69	2066	75	2075	What about mires and bogs?	part of peatlands. Bog is another term. All of them are included in peatlands
						•	See Chapter: Malta. in Mires and peatlands of Europe: Status, distribution
							and conservation. Joosten, H., Tanneberger, F. & Moen, A. Eds. Stuttgart:
							Schweizerbart Science Publishers. 2017. 780 pp. Israel, which is
							geographically not in Europe, is shown in Global Peatland
							Database/Greifswald Mire Centre and described in several publications as
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	69	2089	69	2089	"Peatlands are found in every ECA country": Is that really correct? Malta? Israel?	well.
							The authors aspired to the maximum informativeness of the picture. We
							wanted to show the degree of peatland loss (main map) against their initial
							coverage (inset map). Table with the same values for the countries would be
							too long and difficult to read. We decided to put the peatland coverage map
							as a side one, as we assume that the demonstration of losses is the most
André Mader	Ch 3	70	2095	70	2096	Figure is not very informative as a map. Suggest either to make it a figure or show a map that illustrates coverage of peatlands (more relevant)	important aspect that we want to draw attention.
Andre Mader	CII.5	70	2033	70	2030	rigure is not very informative as a map. Suggest either to make it a rigure or show a map that most accepting on peatanus (more relevant)	important aspect that we want to draw attention.
	1	1		l	l	l liked the structure of the part on wetlands because it has a small subpart on ecosystem services, while the other parts lack such subparts. It contain clear information about what	
Olesya Petrovych	Ch 3	71	2129	71	21/12	I med une structure of the part on wetlands because it has a sman support on ecosystem services, while the other parts lack such supparts. It contain teach imministration about what ecosystem services are supplied by such ecosystems or groups of biodivercity. This is important because politicians generally don't have this knowledge.	thank you
André Mader	Ch.3	71	2129	71		ecosystem services section too long. Suggests that is is just mentioned briefly what they are, and cross-reference to chapter 2.  Ecosystem services section too long. Suggests that is is just mentioned briefly what they are, and cross-reference to chapter 2.	some text was moved to ch 2
Andre Wauel	C11.3	/1	2129	/1	2143	Ecosystem services section too long, suggest triat to is just mentioned unerly what they are, and tross-reference to triapter 2	Some text was moved to this
	1	]		l	l		We agree, that the wording proposed by the reviewer reflects the contents
CCA values lisians							
ECA values liaison	ct. a	74	2129			Control of the second of the s	of this section more accurately. Although the term ecosystem services to
group	Ch.3	71				Consider the possibility to use the sub-title 'peatlands' contribution to people' instead of 'ecosystem services'	more accurately corresponds to the name and objectives of the document.
Andriy-Taras Bashta	Ch.3	/1	2129		2143	There is an analyse of ecosystem service in this sub-chapter only, not for others	see ch 2
						Map of soil organic carbon (only top 1 meter, though) could be included here: Soil Organic Carbon (Atlas of the Biosphere)	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	71	2130			data download: http://nelson.wisc.edu/sage/data-and-models/atlas/	thank you
						it would be worth adding long-term N deposition in the drivers section of peatlands. Peatlands enriched with N accumulated over decades, even at modestly elevated levels, can change	
						rapidly when the environment becomes more favorable for the invasion of grasses and shrubs through warming and drying (i.e. combination of long term N deposition and climate	
						change is an important driver). As these vascular plants sequester far less carbon over the long term than peat-forming Sphagnum, the key peatland quality of removing and storing	
						carbon over hundreds or thousands of years would be lost if this occurred. Evidence supporting this is as follows:	
						Field C.D., Dise N.B., Payne R.J., Britton A.J., Emmett B.A., Helliwell R.C., Hughes S., Jones L., Lees S., Leake J.R., Leith I.D., Phoenix G.K., Power S.A., Sheppard L.J., Southon G.E., Stevens	
						C.J., Caporn, S.J.M. (2014) The role of nitrogen deposition in widespread plant community change across semi-natural habitats. Ecosystems 17:846-877	
						Robroek B.J.M., Wubs E.R.J., Martí M., Zając K., Andersen J.P., Andersson A., Börjesson G., Bragazza L., Dise N.B., Keuskamp J.A., Larsson M., Lindgren PE., Mattiasson P., Solomonsson J.,	This is a correct and important comment. Impact of the N-enrichement due
						Sundberg C., Svensson B.H., Verhoeven J.T.A. (2014) Microclimatological consequences for plant and microbial composition in Sphagnum dominated peatlands Boreal Environment	to various antropogenous reasons can be seen especially under the climate
						Research 19:195–208	change. The similar effect may be seen for acidification This should not be
PESC-4: Frederic						Wu Y., Blodau C., Moore T.R., Bubier J., Juutinen S., Larmola T., (2015) Effects of experimental nitrogen deposition on peatland carbon pools and fluxes: a modelling analysis.	reflected in a summary table as they are being optimised, but has been
Lemaitre	Ch.3	72	2173	72	2174	Biogeosciences 11:1-23	considered while revising the text
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	72	2178	72	2185	I'm just surprised by the zero-impact of climate on carbon stock and sequestration at permafrost peatlands	Correct comment. Addressed in summary table for permafrost reatlands
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	74	2194			Current impact of climate change on habitat area = "0 0,0,0-0" should be "0 0,0,0,-" (i.e. last dash to denote that CA has no temperate peatlands	Agree. Addressed accordingly
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	74	2202			Table 3.25: General trends for habitat area and habitat degradation in Central Europe = space. Not clear if is that this means "unknown", or an omission	corrected
Allan Watt	Ch.3	75	2209	76	2248	A good example of the problem highlighted above of lack of references (only one in two pages).	thank you
						This sentence seems to suggest that most cities are in biodiversity hotspots, which is not true. Suggest to say that there is a correlation between human habitation and biodiversity	
André Mader	Ch.3	75	2211	l	l	hotspots (and please provide a reference).	corrected. The section is significantly edited
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	75	2223	76	2227	Not clear what this is about. It looks like a bullet point list, but the relation with the title or subsequent text is not clear. Is this a placeholder?	yes
, i						the statement for habitat loss in urban areas could be maybe a bit challenged by the following study done for the period between 1990 and 2006. The analysis of the development of	
				l	l	urban green space provision, urban residential area, population and household number in 202 European cities shows an overall increase in urban green spaces from the year 2000 to the	
PESC-4: Frederic					l	year 2006, mainly in cities in Western and Southern Europe, although this was not the case between 1990 and 2000. The study is referenced as follows: Kabisch N, Haase D (2013). Green	
Lemaitre	Ch.3	76	2232	76	2235	spaces of European cities revisited for 1990–2006. Landscape and Urban Planning 110 p. 113-122	considered, corrected. The section is significantly edited
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	76	2239	76		Over which time period?	1990-2000 and 2000-2006 corrected now
UNEP-WCMC: Elise					1 22.55		The second secon
Belle	Ch.3	76	2239	76	2239	Over which time period? Reference?	1990-2000 and 2000-2006 corrected now
	T	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,,		We wind time product increases.  Recent reference: Torres, A. Jaeger, J.A.G. & Alonso, J.C. (2016). Assessing large-scale wildlife responses to human infrastructure development. Proceedings of the National Academy of	The text on urban ecosystems was significantly shortened, this issue was not
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	77	2256	l	l	Sciences, 113 (30): 8472-8477. DOI:10.1073/pnas.152/2488113	covered
Andriy-Taras Bashta	Ch.3	77	2276			Sateries, 121 (26), 0472 (47), 1071 (17), 10	corrected. The section is significantly edited
Andriy-Taras Bashta	Ch.3	77	2285			Zinger angler is not endered and including and including and including carp (Cyprinus spp), raibow trout (Oncorynctus) and European eel (Anguilla anguilla),	corrected. The section is significantly edited
Andriy-Taras Bashta	Ch.3	77	2285			add. Silver carp (Hypophthalmichthys moltrix)  add. Silver carp (Hypophthalmichthys moltrix)	corrected. The section is significantly edited
randary raids basilla	3	<del>  '' </del>	2203	-	<b> </b>	and are only injury monthly	corrected. The section is significantly edited
PESC-4: Susanna				l	l	Landfille area't mentioned in Chapter 2. At the came time it is one of the main sources of pollution of babitate. So for example Bosinas Delian Delia	
	Ch 3	78	2204	78	2210	Landfills aren't mentioned in Chapter 3. At the same time, it is one of the main sources of pollution of habitats. See for example Regional Policy Report on the European Neighborhood	agree, but landfills are not specially considered as a UoA
Hakobyan	CII.3	/8	2294	/8	2518	Policy and Waste Management Armenia – Azerbaijan - Georgia 2007 http://www.epfound.ge/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/Waste-Management-Policy-Paper.pdf	agree, but landing are not specially considered as a OOA
	ct. 2		2222		2222	N.B.: DDT was widely used in Russia in the 1950s for the suppression of the Siberian silkworm. Although officially banned in the USSR in 1970, DDT continued to be used until the late	
Germany	Ch.3	78	2299	78	2299	1980s. Significant amounts of DDT remain unused and unproperly stored.	considered
1					l		
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	78	2305	78		Because urban areas already tend to be warmer (due to the urban heat island effect), climate change impacts are likely to particular pronounced here. A nice recent paper showing this: Piano et al. 2016. Urbanization drives community shifts towards thermophilic and dispersive species at local and landscape scales. Global Change Biology.	considered. The section was rewritten

See Control   1		1						1
150   150	Mark Casthless	Ch 2	70	2210			could this perhaps be developed a bit further and referenced? One would think that salinity is also a problem in northern cities as a result of the use of salt to combat icy conditions on	the costine is appointed by an emission
State		CII.3	/6	2319		+	Todas and sidewalks	the section is considerably re-written
March Service   March Servic	Belle	Ch.3	79	2337	7	79 233	7 Figure 3.25 not referenced in the text. Crop and focus on the ECA region, or delete.	the figure was referenced
An in the plant of the plant	Hanna Skryhan	Ch.3	79	2345	8	31 244	it's necessary to clear identify the urban habitats and types of urban ecosystems and make the discription according to that types of the habitats and ecosystems	the definitions are added to CH 1
Math State	Mark Snethlage					235		done
267 SOUTH COLUMN								
1		Ch.3	80	2359	8	30 235	9 The urban species are still 'wild'	agreed! The sentence was removed at any rate
The account control has approach their capport in control has been provided by the control has a popular their capport in control has been provided by the control ha	UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch 2	90	2270		22	9 Missing spetian	this was a placeholder new there
	belle	CII.5	80	23/3	٥	23	7 Wilsonig Section.	this was a placeholder, now there
The CA Annual Process of the CA Annual Process							Wower & Bashta 2006, Tóth-Ronkay, ym., 2015, Uhrin et al. 2016). Uhrin M., Hüttmeir U., Kipson M., Estók P., Sachanowicz K., Bücs S., Karapandža B., Paunovič M., Presetnik P., Bashta A. T. Maxinova E., Lehotska B., Lehotsky R., Barti L., Csösz I., Szodoray-Paradl F., Dombil I., Górfól T., Boldogh S.A., Jere C., Pocora I., Benda P. Status of Sav's pipistrelle Hypsugo savii (Chiroptera) and range expansion in Central and south-eastern Europe: a review // Mamma Review. ~ 2016. ~ 46. ~ P. 1-16.	
Locales (3.) 5 298 5 700 months provided throughout FL, file of the billiograph of the control o		Ch.3	81	2407		240	8 Sachanowicz K., Wower A., Bashta AT. Further range extension of Pipistrellus kuhlii (Kuhl, 1817) in central and eastern Europe // Acta Chiropterologica. – 2006. – V. 8 (2). – P. 543-548.	thank you for the references
Lead Scripting (C.) 3 2 20 3 10 20 10 20 20 10 20 20 10 20 20 10 20 20 10 20 20 20 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20		Ch 3	81	2408		21 240	IR hats in general spread throughout ECA not just Budanest	this was just an example
Less Supplied Co. 1					_	240		
And Sections (C.) 2 2 255 2 3 2 286 Secretary states to places and darks patrons. The control of	Work Streetinge	Cinio	0.2	2100				the section is considerably re-written
treas Supplied 15.3 9.2 24.5 1 9.2 24.5 (Internation of the large Control of the	Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	82	2453	8	33 248		the section is considerably re-written
MAS Sorthage O.3 B. 348 W. 255 Statement of the test sudant Antonional Control of the Statement of the State					1			
1956. 4 source of the Control of Support Control of	Hanna Skryhan	CII.3			8			
Section   Column		Ch.3	82	2460	1	246	5 Relation of sentences with the rest of the text unclear. Placeholder?	yes
there could be some more maintenan references on the emergence of the Chyrid Rugsy on the 2473, such as Faiber MC, Tests DA, Rogge C, Brownstein E, Madolf L, McCare S, Curry S, Collis Cherago B, Langer MC, Lan		Ch 2	02	2470		,,	If the forming is not urban activity, but still have a possitive effect on water smallity.	accontad
5. (2012) Emerging injury threats to animal, just and exception the Nature 464. 186-136 Fisher MC. (1969) and feological protocols. (Sale Jerus A) (1969) and feological proto	пакоруап	CII.5	82	24/0	8	24	3 Hish lathning is not urban activity, but still has a negative effect on water quality	accepted
Mark Bounseered Ch.3 83 2487 83 2487 85 0x1 understand flow habitidal area has declined in the gust, when understand reason have at the fine microscopic time m	PESC-4: Frederic						S. (2012) Emerging fungal threats to animal, plant and ecosystem health. Nature 484: 136:194; Fisher MC, Stajich J, Farrer RA. Emergence of the chytrid fungus Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis and global amphibian declines (2012) in Evolution of Virulence in Eukaryotic Microbes. Eds Heitman J, Sibley D and Howlett B; Olson D.H., Aanensen D.M., Ronnenberg K.L., Powell C.I., Walker S.F., Bielby J., Garner T.W.J., Weaver G, The Bd-Mapping group, Fisher M.C.* ("equal contributors) (2013) Mapping the global emergence of Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis, the amphibian chytrid fungus. PLoS ONE 8(2):e55802. And for Salamanders, beyond amphibians: Martel A, Blooi M, Adriaensen C, Van Rooij P, Beukema W, Fisher MC, Farrer RA, Schmidt BR, Tobler U, Goka K, Lips KR, Muletz C, Zamudio K, Bosch J, Lötters S, Wombwell E, Garner TWJ, Cunningham AA, Spitzen-van der Sluijs A, Salvidio S, Ducatelle R, Nishikawa K, Nguyen TT, Kolby JE, Van Bockler I, Bossuyt F, Pasmans F (2014). Recent introduction of a chytrid fungus endangers Western Palearctic salamanders. Science Vol. 346 no.	
And Sochhage Ch 3 85 247  The sentence products of Engine has been deleted  And Sochhage Ch 3 86 256  The sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement analystems are pyricilizate, systems largely of anti-progenic origin of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement the analysis of agrocultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012  This sentence products agreement and products agreement agreement of the products agreement agreement agreement agreement agreement agreemen		Ch.3	82		8			
Mark Snethlage Ch.3 8 2487 therefore a worsening condition. Cf general comment about habbat condition and habitat degradation considered and explained financial from considered financial from considered as former which are actively formed under the includer copplication of study and acceptable definition (as many systems, even fractural, are influenced by humans - g. many automatics agreecocystems are prycitionas ystems largely or antivogenetic original material borne over ECA. While agreecocystems and the material borne over ECA while agreecocystems are desired from the context of IPBES agreecocystems are prycitionas ystems largely or antivogenetic origin which took place of the natural ecosystems?  The product of the product of the context of IPBES agreecocystems are the figure has been deleted.  The product of the product of the context of IPBES agreecocystems are the figure has been deleted.  The product of the product of the context of IPBES agreecocystems are the figure has been deleted.  The product of the product of the product of the product of IPBES agreecocystems are the figure has been deleted.  The figure	IVIAIK ROUIISEVEII	CII.3	83	2467		55 240		the habitats declined within the droan areas
this sentence, and actually the footnote, just states that approximate includer copulants, organization plants and includer copulants, organization plants and includer copulants, organization plants are said and approximate an approximate plants are said and a	Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	83	2487				considered and explained
Influence of antropogenic and natural influences, such a notion may cause a discussion and must be backed up by a lot of research. Maybe in the context of IPBES agroecosystems are the figure has been deleted  Influence of antropogenic and natural influences, such a notion may cause a discussion and must be backed up by a lot of research. Maybe in the context of IPBES agroecosystems are the figure has been deleted  Influence of antropogenic and natural influences, such a notion may cause a discussion and must be backed up by a lot of research. Maybe in the context of IPBES agroecosystems are the figure has been deleted  Influence of antropogenic and natural influences, such a notion may cause a discussion and must be backed up by a lot of research. Maybe in the context of IPBES agroecosystems are the figure has been deleted  Influence of antropogenic and natural influences, such and natural influences, such antropogenic and natural influences, such and the propogenic and natural inf	Lisa P. Sousa	Ch.3	84	2506	. 8	36 255	6 It could be interesting to complement the analysis of agricultural areas with data from Corine Land Cover 2012	'include croplands, orchards, horticultural systems and managed grasslands'; better to use this pragmatic definition than trying to find an acceptable definition (as many systems, even 'natural', are influenced by humans - e.g. many savanna systems are pyroclimax systems largely of
Diesy Petroych  Ch. 3  84  250  84  2511  84  2512  Correct figure title and labels on X-axis.  These figures as exposystems of anthropogenic origin which took place of the natural ecosystems?  the figure has been deleted  the figure has been deleted  the figure has been deleted  we can drop Figure 3.75 here and chapter 1 should drop figure 3.77 as it presents core info on the temporal trends of agroecosystems over ECA  Mark Rounsevell  Ch. 3  84  2511  84  2513  84  2513  84  2513  85  2513  84  2513  85  2513  85  2513  86  2513  86  2513  87  2513  88  2514  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2515  88  2516  The map legend of Figure 3.27 is not legible  worderneces already provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence  worderneces already provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence  worderneces already provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence.  Wark Rounsevell  Ch. 3  88  2556  88  2556  Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Wark Snethlage  Ch. 3  88  2556  Ch. 3  88  2556  Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Wark Snethlage  Ch. 3  88  2556  Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Wark Snethlage  Ch. 3  88  2556  Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  South communities have also become more homogenesis. See Existing and Existing the activation and seems to supposition dependence of the status of local breeds in ECA corresponding to the tables  where the communities have also become more homogenesis. See Existing and Excellent and Existing and Status an								
NIPEP-MCMC-Eise Belle Ch.3 84 2511 84 2512 Correct figure title and labels on X-axis. he figure has been deleted  we can drop Figure 3,26 here and chapter 1 should drop figure 3,27 as it presents core in Ch.3 we can drop Figure 3,26 here and chapter 1 should drop figure 3,27 as it presents core in Ch.3 we can drop Figure 3,26 here and chapter 1 should drop figure 3,27 as it presents core in Ch.3 whereas the publication of Staley et al. (2013) assesses changes in plant community composition/diversity related to hedgerow management. The two references aready provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence  As previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the limpacts of management (Staley et al., 2013 Biological Conservation 167, 97-105)  Mark Southseed Ch.3 85 2569 66 2569 67 86 2569 87 88 2596 88 2596 67 88 2596 88 2596 67 88 2596 67 88 2596 67 88 2596 67 88 2596 67 88 2596 68 2596					_			
selle Ch.3 84 2511 84 2512 Correct figure title and labels on X-axis. the figure has been deleted    Sample   S		Ch.3	84	2508	8	34 25	U better viewed as ecosystems of anthropogenic origin which took place of the natural ecosystems?	the figure has been deleted
we can drop Figure 3,26 here and chapter 1 should drop figure 3,27 as it presents core info on the temporal trends of agroecosystems over ECA.  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 84 2513 84 2513 These figures are given in Ch1, so no need to repeat here.  Size P. Sousa Ch.3 84 2515 84 2519 The map legend of Figure 3,27 is not legible  As previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management. The two references already provided thus seem adequate to support the impacts of management (Staley et al., 2013 Biological Conservation 167, 97-105)  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 85 2556 B8 2595 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 86 2569 B8 2596 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Mark Snethlage Ch.3 88 2596 B8 2596 Composition depend on multiple functional traits. Diversity and Distributions.  The Sale Composition depend on multiple functional traits. Diversity and Distributions.  Source Ch.3 88 2596 B8 2596 Composition depend on management is not all the functional traits. Diversity and Distributions.  The Sale Composition depend on management is not all the functional traits. Diversity and Distributions.  Source Ch.3 89 2614 2617 Along these reported y, the % of avian amamalian breeds in EEA correpsonding to the total breeds at local scale has to be crited, as well, in order to enable relevant interpretation. The table of the sub-sectin has been revised as suggested.  Source Ch.3 89 2614 2617 Along these reported y, the % of avian amamalian breeds in EEA correpsonding to the total breeds are meant as domestic breeds, the paragraph can be funding enetic characteristics, were artificially selected and maintained by humans) or wether this term senant to cover all variation within individual special eg., subspecies, which have joint genetic large enerties.	Belle	Ch.3	84	2511	8	34 251	2 Correct figure title and labels on X-axis.	the figure has been deleted
Lisa P. Sousa Ch.3 84 2511 84 2514 Figure 3.26 - The year should be specified presents core info on the temporal trends of agroecosystems over ECA Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 84 2513 These figures are given in Ch1, so no need to repeat here.  Agreed; the TSU will make the legend legible when preparing the final figure this sentence refers to changes in hedgerow length and connectivity, whereas the publication of Statey et al. (2013) assesses changes in plant community composition/diversity related to hedgerow management. The two references already provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence.  As previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the impacts of management (Statey et al., (2013) Biological Conservation 167, 97–105)  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 85 2564 Part of the state of the sentence.  As previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the impacts of management (Statey et al., 2013) Biological Conservation 167, 97–105)  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 85 2569 85 2					<u> </u>			
Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 84 2513 84 2513 These figures are given in Ch1, so no need to repeat here.  Signed; the TSU will make the legend legible when preparing the final figure this sentence refers to changes in hedgerow length and connectivity, whereas the publication of Staley et al. (2013) assesses changes in plant community composition/diversity related to hedgerow management. The two references already provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence  Allan Watt Ch.3 85 2554  A previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the impacts of management (Staley et al., 2013 Biological Conservation 167, 97–105)  Wark Rounsevell Ch.3 86 2559 86 2559 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Wark Snethlage Ch.3 86 2569  A previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the impacts of management floration 167, 97–105)  Wark Rounsevell Ch.3 86 2569 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Wark Snethlage Ch.3 86 2569 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Wark Snethlage Ch.3 87 2514 Such communities have also become more homogenised. See Eskildsen et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  Such communities have also become more homogenised. See Eskildsen et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  Such communities have also become more homogenised. See Eskildsen et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  Such communities have also become more homogenised. See Eskildsen et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  Such communities have als	ĺ				1			we can drop Figure 3,26 here and chapter 1 should drop figure 3,27 as it
this sentence refers to changes in hedgerow length and connectivity, whereas the publication of Staley et al. (2013) assesses changes in plant community composition/diversity related to hedgerow management. The two references already provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence.  As previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the impacts of management (Staley et al., 2013 Biological Conservation 167, 97–105)  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 86 2569 86 2569 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formathing.  Table 3.27: the "current" "trends" assessments for "Avian Breeds" and "Beart English for the sentence of the sente	Lisa P. Sousa	Ch.3	84	2511	8	34 251	4 Figure 3.26 - The year should be specified	presents core info on the temporal trends of agroecosystems over ECA
this sentence refers to changes in hedgerow length and connectivity, whereas the publication of Staley et al. (2013) assesses changes in plant community composition/diversity related to hedgerow management. The two references already provided thus seem adequate to support the sentence.  As previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the impacts of management (Staley et al., 2013 Biological Conservation 167, 97–105)  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 86 2569 86 2569 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formathing.  Table 3.27: the "current" "trends" assessments for "Avian Breeds" and "Beart English for the sentence of the sente		Ch 2		25.0	_			and the TOURS of the Least Lea
As previously mentioned, studies on the relevance of changes in hedgerow management include: Changes in hedgerow floral diversity over 70 years in an English rural landscape, and the impacts of management (Stalley et al., 2013 Biological Conservation 167, 97–105)  Mark Rounsevell Ch.3 85 2559 86 2569 86 2569 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Mark Snethlage Ch.3 86 2569 87 2569 Something seems to have gone wrong with the table formatting.  Mark Snethlage Ch.3 86 2569 4 3.27: the "current" "trends" assessments for "Avian Breeds" at "ECA" level, seem to have two trend indicators: \(\triangle \to \), which can be interpreted as moderate decrease to stable. However, this kind of intermediate assessment is not applied in the other tables  Such communities was also become more homogenised. See Eskildene et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  Jana Bowler Ch.3 88 2596 88 2596 composition depend on multiple functional traits. Diversity and Distributions.  He status of local breeds is now indicated (Lines 2614-2623)  The Table format has been corrected  We have replaced two trend indicators by single trend indicators: \(\triangle \to \), which can be interpreted as moderate this reference is now included (Lines 2596)  Such communities and assemblage  Such communities was also become more homogenised. See Eskildene et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  The Table format has been corrected  We have replaced two trend indicators by single trend indicators by s	Lisa P. Sousa		0.1		0			this sentence refers to changes in hedgerow length and connectivity, whereas the publication of Staley et al. (2013) assesses changes in plant community composition/diversity related to hedgerow management. The two references already provided thus seem adequate to support the
Allan Watt Ch.3 85 2554 impacts of management (Staley et al., 2013 Biological Conservation 167, 97–105)  The Table format has been corrected We have replaced two frend indicators: \(\text{\tet			04	2313	ľ	23.		
Table 3.27: the "current" "trends" assessments for "Avian Breeds" and "Mammal Breeds" at "ECA" level, seem to have two trend indicators: \(\(\text{\sigma}\) \times which can be interpreted as moderate decrease to stable. However, this kind of intermediate assessment is not applied in the other tables  Such communities have also become more homogenised. See Eskildsen et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  Jana Bowler  Ch.3  88  2596  89  2614  2617  Along these reported %, the % of avian and mammalian breeds in ECA correpsonding to the total breeds at local scale has to ber cited, as well, in order to enable relevant interpretation.  4 the title of the sub-sectin has been revised as suggested  88  88  88  88  88  88  88  88  88	Allan Watt	Ch.3	85	2554	<u></u>			The Table format has been corrected
Mark Snethlage Ch.3 86 2569 decrease to stable. However, this kind of intermediate assessment is not applied in the other tables  Such communities have also become more homogenised. See Eskildsen et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  The status of local breeds is now indicated (Lines 2596)  Such communities have also become more homogenised. See Eskildsen et a. 2015. Ecological specialization matters: long-term trends in butterfly species richness and assemblage  The status of local breeds is now indicated (Lines 2614-2623)  The status of local breeds is now indicated (Lines 2614-2	Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	86	2569	8	36 256		We have replaced two trend indicators by single trend indicators
Diana Bowler Ch.3 88 2596 88 2596 composition depend on multiple functional traits. Diversity and Distributions. the status of local breeds is now indicated (Lines 2614-2623)    Gasan Osojnik	Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	86	2569			decrease to stable. However, this kind of intermediate assessment is not applied in the other tables	this reference is now included (Lines 2596)
Ja Gasan Osojnik   Crinive Ch.3 89 2614 2617   Along these reported %, the % of avian and mammalian breeds in ECA correpsonding to the total breeds at local scale has to ber cited, as well, in order to enable relevant interpretation. the title of the sub-sectin has been revised as suggested	Bissa Bassal	ch a						about the section of
Enrivec Ch.3 89 2614 2617 Along these reported %, the % of avian and mammalian breeds in ECA correpsonding to the total breeds at local scale has to ber cited, as well, in order to enable relevant interpretation. The title of the sub-sectin has been revised as suggested general comment - it is not immediatelly apparent to an uniformed reader, whether in this reported number that are adressing breeds in the narrow sense (domestic breeds whose characteristics were artificially selected and maintained by humans) or wether this term is meant to cover all variation within individual specia (e.g. subspecies, which have joint genetic characteristics, but can interbreed freely or may be reproductively isolated to some extent). If breeds are meant as domestic breeds, the paragraph can be titled e.g. "Animal genetic"		cn.3	88	2596	8	so 259	to composition depend on multiple functional traits. Diversity and Distributions.	tne status of local breeds is now indicated (Lines 2614-2623)
General comment - it is not immediatelly apparent to an uniformed reader, whether in this reported number that are adressing breeds in the narrow sense (domestic breeds whose characteristics were artificially selected and maintained by humans) or wether this term is meant to cover all variation within individual specia (e.g. subspecies, which have joint genetic characteristics, but can interbreed freely or may be reproductively soldated to some extent). If breeds are meant as domestic breeds, the paragraph can be titled e.g. "Animal genetic	lija Gasan Osojnik Črnivec	Ch 3	80	2614	1	261	7	the title of the sub-section has been revised as suggested
characteristics were artificially selected and maintained by humans) or wether this term is meant to cover all variation within individual specia (e.g. subspecies, which have joint genetic characteristics, but can interbreed freely or may be reproductively isolated to some extent). If breeds are meant as domestic breeds, the paragraph can be titled e.g. "Animal genetic	CITIVEC	0.1.5	65	2014	1	20.		are true or the sub-section has been revised as suggested
lja Gasan Osojnik characteristics, but can interbreed freely or may be reproductivey isolated to some extent). If breeds are meant as domestic breeds, the paragraph can be titled e.g. "Animal genetic	ĺ							
Ernivec Ch.3 89 2614 2623 resources for Food and Agriculture" (as is established in FAO nomenclature).	Ilja Gasan Osojnik				1		characteristics, but can interbreed freely or may be reproductivey isolated to some extent). If breeds are meant as domestic breeds, the paragraph can be titled e.g. "Animal genetic	
	Črnivec	Ch.3	89	2614		262	3 resources for Food and Agriculture" (as is established in FAO nomenclature).	'aboveground' corrected

		1	1				I 110 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	91	2663	91	2663	"several aboveground invertebrate"	would the reviewer indicate us an adequate reference quantifying this, we would be please to include it
		1				In light of this trends - increassed demand for honeybee pollination vs. Increase of honeybee stocks - it would be good to have a reference to an assessment that also estimates the	
Ilja Gasan Osojnik						number of honeybee families / unit of area that are suistainable to mannage from tho point of not having severe bee family losses over winter and from the point of not interfering with	the fact that organic has a positive effect particularly on pollinators and
Črnivec	Ch.3	92	2689		2692	the wild bee populations whilst increasing honeybee stocks	plants is now aknowledged
							useful to keep the box here; many comments highlight that the SOD does not sufficiently policy-relevant aspects. It is even possible to include boxes
Ilja Gasan Osojnik						the effect of organic farming on mannaged and wild pollinators could be shortly commented here, as this is especially important in e.g. organic famring "islands" in intensive famring	highlighting particularly relevant elements for policy makers that will not be
Črnivec Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3 Ch.3	92 93	2701 2721	93		areas Not sure that this text warrants a box.	visible to them (largely lost in the STPM) otherwise? TBD edited and taken out of the box
	Ch.3	93	2721	93	2/21	Nord is missing from title - north of what?	changed to "Snow and ice doinated ecosystems"
Allule Wadel	CII.3	33	2720			word as insigning more insurance in our owners.  For mountain glaciers outside of the Arctic 229500 km² appears strongly overestimated. According to Grinsted (2013) the total non-arctic glacierized area of North Asia, Scandinavia,	changed to Show and ice dolhated ecosystems
						Central Europe, Caucasus and Middle East and Central Asia ranges between 73728 and 124731 km² (three different inventores were used), where the bulk is in Central Asia (which I expect would also include Chinese Central Asia).	
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	93	2729	93	2734	Reference: Grinsted A 2013. An estimate of global glacier volume. The Cryosphere 7: 141-151.	Yes, this is a mistake of recalculation from ha into square km. Corrected
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	93	2735	93	2735	change to: '(<3.5°C mean growing season temperature)'	It was average annual temperature
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	93	2738	93		the higher plants form cushions or rosettes (Saxifraga oppositifolia, Papaver radicatum, Ranunculus glacialis) with'	added
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	93	2742	93	2744	Needs to be specified to which region does this refers to; for the entire ECA, numbers are too low.	Information about animals is eliminated
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	93	2749	93	2749	For my best knowledge, Cheluskin Peninsula is in Taimyr, not in Chukotka. Check please.	Yes, of course. Corrected.
						These estimates are taken from the map of Russian biomes, 2015, they are based on the Russian portion of polar deserts only, Svalbard and other areas ourside Russia are not	The information about Iceland and Svalbard is not so aggregated in
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	93	2757	97	2759	considered, so the statement should be re-written. Author team may wish to include information on species richness of Polar deserts at other parts of ECA region as well.	published literature.
		1		,		This phrase appeared in the 'Polar desrt' sub-section. Arctic deserts, in accordance with descriptions above, do not include mountains. Author team may want to move this phrase into	The part about past and current trends is about as polar deserts, as glaciers
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	94	2773	94	2775	'Glaciers and Nival mountain belt' sub-sction above.	and nival belt.
	*****					You may add something from Europe, such as: 'In the Alps, glaciers lost 35% of their total area from 1850 to 1970 and almost 50% by 2000 (Zemp et al. 2006).'	
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	94	2775	94	2775		Added
						This phrase appeared in the "Polar desrt" sub-section. Arctic deserts, in accordance with descriptions above, do not include mountains. Author team may want to move this phrase into	The part about past and current trends is about as polar deserts, as glaciers
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	95	2785	95	2787	Tigate and Nival mountain belt' sub-sction above.	and nival belt.
André Mader	Ch.3	96	2809	105		This section is very long, especially compared with most others. Also. There is quite a lot about taxa that could be under 3.2.3 instead	reduced and corrected
PESC-4: Susanna	CII.3	30	2003	103	3014	This section is very long, especially compared with most others. Also, There is quite a lot about taxa that could be under 3.2.3 histeau	reduced and corrected
Hakobyan	Ch.3	06	2817	96	2017	You should specify that subterranean ecosystems as "one of the" most extensive biome	corrected
	Ch.3	98	2867	98		Modify the figure and the figure capture, and delete information outside the ECA region.	done
0.080.1			2867	98	28/4		
	Ch.3	99	2887			Is this figure necessary? It is very specific and only subregionally relevant.	corrected
EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch.3					L	
André Mader	Ch.3	99	2903	100	2937	The sentence "Olm is the largest strictly cave adapted (stygobiont) species in the World 2903" appears twice.	deleted
	Ch.3	100 101	2918 2940			Is this figure necessary? It is very specific and only subregionally relevant.	
	Ch.3	101	2940			Is this figure necessary? It is very specific and only subregionally relevant.	corrected
EU: Ole Ostermann,							
JRC	Ch.3	101	2941	101		"Figure 3.38: Hotspots of richness in stygobionts. Each cell across southwestern Europe is 0.2 x 0.2" Is the scale in degrees? Or Km?	corrected
Mark Snethlage UNEP-WCMC: The	Ch.3	101	2946	101	2950	paragraph repeats page 99, 2898 - 2906	deletd
Biodiversity Indicators	1						
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	101	2947	101		Reference is Arntzen et al. (2009) http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/18377/0	added
THOTHAS BIOOKS	Ch.3	101	2947	101	2948	Reference is Arntzen et al. (2009) http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/18377/0	added
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	101	2951	101	2953	What is the conclusion of the study?	conclusion added
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	101	2952		2952	"Schwarz, 2012), included a detailed inventory"	done
EU: Ole Ostermann,							
JRC	Ch.3	102	2966	102	2975	The transition between these exemples does not appear obvious. It rather looks like a list of independent findings.	correctected in text
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	103	3001			Table 3.29 & table 3.30: subterranean species and habitats. Both tables contain "species richness" and "endangered species" as indicators, but the assessments are different.	corrected
André Mader	Ch.3	104	3013	105	3014	Why soils here? Don't they belong under all terrestrial sub-sections?	this section was removed
ECA values liaison							
group	Ch.3	104	3013			It is suggested to change the first sentence as follows: 'Soils are a fundamental natural resource supporting and providing a range of contributions to people.'	this section was removed
						suggestion also to include soil map	
						data download: http://www.gaez.iiasa.ac.at	
	1					and/or soil erosion map	
						data download: http://www.fao.org/nr/lada/gladis/gladis/downl.php	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	104	3013			Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example	this section was removed
	Ch.3	104	3013			Also see intips/minyoricom/co-maps for example  Microbes are not invertebrates.	this section was removed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	C-1.3	103	3013			production of the translated.	and section was removed
Belle	Ch.3	105	3014	105	2014	Figure 3.41: Crop and focus map on the ECA region.	this section was removed
Delle	CII.3	105	5014	105	3014	Figure 5.41. Grop and rocus map on the ECA region.	this section was removed
UNEP-WCMC: The							
Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	105	3015	108	3059	Excellent use of these data on protected areas and key biodiversity areas; very important to retain.	than you

	1	1			1		T
EU: Ole Ostermann,	Ch.3	105	3015	105	3023	The Digital Observatory for Protected Areas (DOPA) is a set of web services and applications that can be used to assess, monitor, report and possibly forecast the state of and the pressure on protected areas at multiple scales. The data, indicators, maps and tools provided by the DOPA are relevant to a number of end-users including policy makers, funding agencies, protected area agencies and managers, researchers and the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD). The information can be used, for example, to support spatial planning, resource allocation, protected area development and management, and national and international reporting. Using global reference datasets, the DOPA supports global assessments but also provides a broad range of consistent and comparable indicators at country, ecoregion and protected area level. http://dopa.jr.ce.ceuropa.eu/en	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
INC	CII.3	103	3013	103	3023	also provides a drodu range of consistent and comparable mulcators at country, ecoregion and protected area level. http://doi.ps.pt.ec.europa.eu/en	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
						Protected areas are still not well covered: this section focuses only on coverage of protected areas in relation to KBAs, IBAs and AZEs. Consideration (here or elsewhere) of their	UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Allan Watt	Ch.3	105	3015			importance in relation to ecosystem type, policy (particularly Natura 2000) and various drivers, e.g. climate change, should be included.	addressed
							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	105	3015	108	3059	Excellent use of these data on protected areas and key biodiversity areas; very important to retain.	addressed
							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
Charles B. Ashard	Cl. 3	405	2045				UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Stuart Butchart	Ch.3	105	3015			Good text on protected areas and key biodiversity areas	addressed the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Belle	Ch.3	105	3016		3017	"(WDPA) (UNEP-WCMC and IUCN 2017) is the most comprehensive and authoritative global database"	addressed
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	105	3016	105	3016	Why use a 2015 version of the WDPA? There are versions produced every month.	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	105	3018	105	3018	Data is provided every year by the EEA.	addressed
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	105	3018	105	3018	Should use the same year as the WDPA version used	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	105	3018	105	3018	The EEA provide data for the 33 member countries and six cooperting countries https://www.eea.europa.eu/about-us/countries-and-eionet/intro. In additton data for Europea covering specific Regional Sea conventions comes from the relevant secretariat e.g. OSPAR, HELOCM, SPAMI	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	105	3019		2010	"other countries, as well as occasionally NGOs and communities."	UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
belle	CII.3	103	3015		3015	Other Countries, as wen as occasionally indos and communities.	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Belle	Ch.3	105	3022		3023	"three datasets have been synthetised for"	addressed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						You could instead present the most recent data in the WDPA, which is slightly different: "In the ECA region, protected areas now cover 13.4% (4,027,190 km2) of terrestrial areas and inland waters, and 4.9% (980,042 km2) of coastal and marine areas under national jurisdiction (UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, 2017)." Also update Figure 3.43 accordingly (see other comments below).	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Belle	Ch.3	106	3024	106	3025	Reference: UNEP-WCMC and IUCN (2017). Protected Planet. Cambridge, UK: UNEP-WCMC and IUCN. Available at: www.protectedplanet.net.	addressed
UNEP-WCMC: The Biodiversity Indicators Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	106	3024	106	3024	Reference these figures, which publication, which version of the WDPA was used, month and year.	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	106	3026	106	3029	The focus here is entirely terrestrial, please fix this imbalance. An equivalent graph for the marine environment would be % of EBSAs (CBD terminology) that are actually protected. It would be great if you could make the equivalent analysis for the marine realm.	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	106	3027		3027	"covered by protected areas and management effectiveness." Add the date in relation to Figure 3.43, i.e. "In 2015, KBAs covered"	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
LINED WOARS SE-							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4, all comments were considered and
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	106	3030	108	3037	Keep figure legends with figures.	addressed
IPBES Knowledge and		100	3030	100	3037		
Data Task Force (KD							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
TF)/ Task Group on Indicators (TGI)	Ch.3	106	3030	106		The graph of Percentage of areas covered by protected areas can be replaced to the graph which TGI provided	UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed
muicators (101)	G1.3	100	3030	106	1	The graph of Percentage or a reas covered by protected areas can be replaced to the graph which for provided (already submitted via PESC-4 but had wrong page/line references - I clarified comment to Office focus here is entirely terrestrial, please fix this imbalance. Equivalent graphs (to figures	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
						3.43 and 3.44) for the marine environment would be % of EBSAs (CBD terminology) that are actually protected. It would be great if you could make the equivalent analysis for the marine	UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	107	3032	108	3037	realm.	addressed
IPBES Knowledge and							the whole section on Protected Areas was adited based on pow data from
Data Task Force (KD TF)/ Task Group on							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Indicators (TGI)	Ch.3	107	3033	107		The graph of Protected area Coverage of Key Biodiversity Areas can be relpaced to the graph which TGI provided	addressed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch 3	107	3035	107	3025	In figure legend: "IBAs in EE sub-region"	the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and addressed.
Dene	103	10/	3033	107	3033	principale against to the mace acceptant	audi coocu

							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Belle	Ch.3	108	3039	108	3040	For CWE: "protected areas is 14.6%, with 26.7% for terrestrial areas and inland waters, and 6.3% for coastal and marine areas under national jurisdiction (UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, 2017)."	
							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Belle	Ch.3	108	3048		3049	For EE: "protected areas is 7.5%, with 9.5% for terrestrial areas and inland waters, and 3.0% for coastal and marine areas under national jurisdiction (UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, 2017)."	addressed
							the whole section on Protected Areas was edited based on new data from
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							UNEP-WCMC and moved to chapter 4. all comments were considered and
Belle	Ch.3	108	3054		3055	For CA: "protected areas is 4.1%, with 4.2% for terrestrial areas and inland waters, and 2.4% for coastal and marine areas under national jurisdiction (UNEP-WCMC and IUCN, 2017)."	addressed
							these statistics are only for comprehensively assessed taxa (i.e. taxa with at
						The IUCN assessments cover not more than 5 - 20% of plants and the selection of the reviewed species is triggered by a high probability of threat. Therefor a bias is inevitable when using	
Germany	Ch.3	108	3060	109	3079	these data to make general procentual assumptions. This should be stated clearly.	among plants
,						,	there is no data on status or trends for macro or micro-algae for the region.
							Kelp forests were dealt with at the level of habitat extent and intactness, for
Germany	Ch.3	108	3060	143	4098	There is currently little information on algae - please add or explain why this is not covered.	NE Atlantic.
UNEP-WCMC: The							
Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch 2	108	3060	109	2070	Excellent use of these data on ECA Red List; very important to retain.	thank you
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	108	3060	109		Excellent use of these data on ECA Red List; very important to retain.  Excellent use of these data on ECA Red List; very important to retain.	thank you
Stuart Butchart	Ch.3	108	3060	105	3075		thank you
Stuart Butchart	Cn.3	108	3060			Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk and Fig 3.45	tnank you
							very good point. Generally the status and trends are based on IUCN
							assessment, and the decline is reported over 3 generations or 10 years
							whichever the longer. For EEA data we have specified the reporting periods
							in paragraph 3.4.13. However we added this sentence at the end of 3.4.1
							The time-period over which trend data are reported varies and is specified
						Throughout this species section, I think the time scale of the trend data should be made clearer. Often the trends are only based on data over the last 3 or so decades, and therefore	for the different taxa, but generally, data is available only for the last 3
						there is a baseline reference problem: we don't really have long enough data to capture the full impacts of human activities and the impacts are mostly underestmates, especially for land	
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	108	3061	108	2001	use change. For discussion see https://www.nature.com/article/srep415912W1.feed name-subjects biological-sciences	the full impacts of human activities.
Diaria Bowler	CII.3	108	3001	106	3001	luse trange. For discussion see https://www.nature.com/articles/srep41531?W1.leed_name=subjects_biological-sciences	the full impacts of numan activities.
	Ch.3					L	Thank you, we further improved it now with additional data on marine
Allan Watt	Ch.3	109	3080			Coverage of mammals much better than in FOD.	mammals and more quantitative trends from EU long-term monitoring data
						suggestion to include the mammal species richness and threatened mammals map of Jenkins	
						data download: http://biodiversitymapping.org	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	109	3080			Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example	done, thank you
							done, there is now synthetic statistics on marine mammals and specific
						(addition to PESC-4 comment) marine mammals are missing, please add. Sea Mammal Research Unit in St Andrews, Scotland might be able to provide information, and here is a project on	examples for the EU, for which more information is available. We have also
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	109	3082	110	3129	seals: https://www.researchgate.net/project/Harbour-Seal-Decline-Project	covered migratory marine mammals in the CMS-related text
							done, there is now synthetic statistics on marine mammals and specific
						marine mammals are missing. I don't have references but here is a whole institute dealing with the topic, somebody is bound to be able to point you in the right direction:	examples for the EU, for which more information is available. We have also
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	109	3082	110	3129	http://www.smru.st-andrews.ac.uk/news-and-events/	covered migratory marine mammals in the CMS-related text
							the mortality rate refers to the individuals affected. The 50% is of the whole
André Mader	Ch 3	109	3095	109	3096	Don't these two percentages contradict one-another? If not, perhaps the wording can be improved to make that clear.	population.
rinare made	CIIIS	105	3033	103	5050	both these two percentages contribute to the mother; a not permaps the motioning can be improved to make that electric	European Environment Agency State of Nature Report. Is 2015, and it has
EU: Sophie Condé	Ch 3	110	3097		2114	Where come from all these data ? No idea of any EEA 2014 report related to this topic (not cited in the list of references)	been corrected. The citation is now in the reference list.
Eo. Soprile Conde	CII.3	110	3057		3114	white come from an titlese data : No idea of any EEA 2014 report related to this topic (not cited in the list of references)	there are several bat species who are declining, also at the EU level,
	Ch 3						therefore we did not feel that bats as a group are a good example of
Diana Bowler	Cn.3	110	3101	110	3101	Recovery of bat populations might be highlighted more: https://www.eea.europa.eu/highlights/bat-population-recovering	recovering species
							we have to be as precise as possible about the geographic coverage of the
							data we use. It so happens that most of the large-scale, long-term,
	1	1					coordinated monitoring data are at the EU level. If we ignored it, it would A)
	1	1					mean we ignore a good proportion of information on past trends B) miss
							the opportunity to discuss progress towards EU biodiversity targets. it's
							unfortunate that the Units of Analyses do not match the biogeographic
André Mader	Ch.3	110	3106			It might be confusing for the reader to discover a new system of categorization here (and only for the EU)	regions of the EU, but this is the data we have and have to somehow use it
UNEP-WCMC: Elise		1 10					
Belle	Ch.3	110	3121	110	3171	Large carnivores, such as? Examples?	we have made examples
		110	3121	110	3121		
						Large carriages recovery or a fewalf populations in facilitated by the animals use of larger military controlled areas. There animals are and product consists are less affected by	we could not find literature on this and according to recent nanors this is
Olivertindeelee	Ch.3	110	2122	2124	110	Large carnivore recovery, e.g. of wolf populations, is facilitated by the animals use of larger military controlled areas. There animals, prey and predator species, are less affected by antrhopogenic influences.	we could not find literature on this and according to recent papers this is
Oliver Lindecke UNEP-WCMC: Elise	CII.3	110	3122	3124	110	анинородени инивенсез.	certainly not among the main reasons for recovery so we did not include it
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3	110	3126		2420	"in the last thirth years"	corrected
belle	Cfl.3	110	3126	-	3126	"in the last thirty years"	corrected
		1				L	L
Oliver Lindecke	Ch.3	110	3130	3132	110	Expansion of windfarms is threatening migratory bat species and open space foraging bat species.	thanks for the info. Mentioned in the migratory species section now.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	L	1				L.,	
Belle	Ch.3	111	3136	111	3143	Table still needs to be completed.	done
	1	1					
							The text was modified, and reviewed by several bird experts who agreed
Allan Watt	Ch.3	111	3144			Coverage of birds is still inadequate: much more detail for these well-studied species would be useful.	that with the space requirements the level of detail was satisfying.

UNEP-WCMC: The							
Biodiversity Indicators							
rarticisinp (bir)	Ch.3	111	3148	111		The statement that "Probably more can be considered at risk but were not listed by IUCN" is not backed up with any documentation, and should be deleted.	the text was modified
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	111	3148	111	3148	The statement that "Probably more can be considered at risk but were not listed by IUCN" is not backed up with any documentation, and should be deleted.	the text was modified
EU: Ole Ostermann,							the high resolution figures helps seing that Turkey comprises areas of high
JRC	Ch.3	111	3153	111	3156	"High bird richness areas comprise Russia, Turkey, the Mediterranean, Black Sea and", but fig 3.46 shows different evidence, namely for Turkey.	diversity; these mapped values should not be taken as country totals
UNEP-WCMC: The							
Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	111	3156	112	3157	The underlying source of data (the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species) for Fig 3.46 should be provided.	we provided a reference
	Ch.3	111	3156	112		The underlying source of data (the IUCN Red List of Threatened Species) for Fig 3.46 should be provided.	we provided a reference
	Ch.3	112	3158			Please detail which EEA report 2014?	all the references were checked and updated
						Are seabirds included here? I see no mention of marine elements affecting bird populations (with the exception of wind turbines which could be on land or at sea), so it seems to me	
						they are not included. Please add them if this is the case. Please also specify in table 3.34 'land and sea use change' to clarify. Changes in marine fish communities have been shown to	
Kristina Raab	Ch.3	112	3174	112	3211	have important effects on seabird populations is one aspect I'm aware of, I'm sure there is more.	Seabirds are included, and the text was edited to include them more
Kristila Kaab	CII.3	112	31/4	112	3211	have important effects on season a populations is one aspect in aware of, it in sure there is more.	Seabil as are included, and the text was edited to include them more
						At least in europe, warming temperatures actually has positive effects on abundance. See SØGAARD JØRGENSEN et al. 2016. Continent-scale global change attribution in European birds	
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	112	3186	112	2100		abundance, indeed
Dialia Bowlei	CII.3	112	3100	112	3100	combining annual and decadal time scales. Global Change Biology. Also the many papers by James Pearce-Higgins at the BTO in the UK.	abundance, indeed
					l		
						Different types of pollution can affect birds in different ways. I would suggest to add a sentence about the organic waste at poultry farms and fish farms, which provides some species of	
					l	birds with food and reduce their migratory activity. As an example, part of the population of white storks now remains wintering in many countries, including Armenia. See for example:	
					l	1. Flack A, Fiedler W, Blas J, Pokrovsky I, Kaatz M, Mitropolsky M, Aghababyan K, Fakriadis I, Makrigianni E, Jerzak L, Azafzaf H, Feltrup-Azafzaf C, Rotics S, Mokotjomela T.M1, Nathan R,	
						Wikelski M., Costs of migratory decisions: A comparison across eight white stork populations. Science Advances 22 Jan 2016: Vol. 2, no. 1, e1500931 DOI: 10.1126/sciadv.1500931 2.	
PESC-4: Susanna						Gábor Seress and András Liker. HABITAT URBANIZATION AND ITS EFFECTS ON BIRDS , Acta Zoologica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae 61(4), pp. 373–408, 2015 DOI:	
Hakobyan	Ch.3	112	3190	112	3192	10.17109/AZH.61.4.373.2015)	Interesting suggestion, but could not included due to lack of space.
						This paragraph should be removed because (legal) hunting and poaching are amalgamated, which is not acceptable. Illegal hunting is "poaching", is not hunting. The term poaching	
						should be preferred over "illegal hunting". These practices must be evaluated and analyzed separately, the amalgam is not acceptable. Otherwise: delete "often" and replace "but is a	
Jean-Pierre Arnauduc	Ch.3	112	3193	112	3195	seriuous threatspecies" by : "but is may be a threat for certainspecies"	We acknowledge the difference and will use it for clarity
						Birdlife International, 2015: reference does not appear in Literature list. Published article: BROCHET, A., VAN DEN BOSSCHE, W., JBOUR, S., NDANG'ANG'A, P., JONES, V., ABDOU, W.,	
						BUTCHART, S. (2016). Preliminary assessment of the scope and scale of illegal killing and taking of birds in the Mediterranean. Bird Conservation International, 26(1), 1-28.	
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	112	3193			doi:10.1017/S0959270915000416	The references have been udpdated. Thanks for the interesting reference.
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	112	3193	112	3195	compare with chapter 4, lines 935 - 950	The text on this topic has been coordinated with Ch4
EU: Sophie Condé	Ch.3	113	3201		3204	Same comment	If this comment addresses seabirds, see response above
							This table has now been intensively reformatted (some cells were
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							accidentally abbreviated during the merger of the individual sections into a
Belle	Ch.3	114	3244	115	3245	Spell out abbreviations on first line (and merge cells where needed). You could also delete the last two columns.	full document).
							This section is a summary of the IUCN Red List data by assessment subregion
							- sadly, given space constraints, we are unable to carry out an in-depth
						There are other countries where snakes are endangered. See for example Aram Aghasyan, Levon Aghasyan, Eduard Yeghiasaryan, Silva Amiryan, Amphibians and Reptiles in the New	country-by-country analysis of reptile status. Specific examples (by no
PESC-4: Levon						Edition of the Animals' Red Data Book of Armenia, Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Vol. 2, No. 2, 2013, pp. 77-88. doi: 10.11648/j.aff.201020.2.14 Link:	means exhaustive) are given later in the text where we detail threats to
	Ch.3	115	3247	115	3250	www.sciencepublishinggroup.com/journal/paperinfo?journalid=119&paperid=6001542	species.
Agilasyan	CII.5	113	3247	113	3230	www.sterneepublishinggroup.com/journalypaperimorjournalid=113apaperid=0001342	species.
EU: Ole Ostermann,							[4] refers to the reference for the statement - we accidentally appear to
IDC	Ch 2	115	3263	115	2262	where does the [4] refer to ?	have used the wrong citation format. It has been corrected now
Andriu Taras Dashta	Ch.3	115	3275	113	3203		
Andriy-Taras Bashta	CII.3	115	32/5		<del>                                     </del>	V.berus has have IUCN status - LC	This is indeed the case and has now been changed.
UNITED MACRACO TIC.					l		
UNEP-WCMC: The					l		
Biodiversity Indicators					l		
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	116	3277	117	<b> </b>	I'm not sure the data in here is up-to-date as the records I have for reptiles in the LPD here are different. Please contact Louise McRae <louise.mcrae@ioz.ac.uk> if necessary</louise.mcrae@ioz.ac.uk>	We have used the latest data from the LPD provided by Louise McRae
					l		This has now been moved to the supplementary information as an overview
1					l	I	of available time series data for reptiles as reported in the Living Planet
André Mader	Ch.3	116	3277	117	3293	is it worth spending half a page on less than half of the ECA region? Suggest to use the same format as for the others, or leave this out (already done on pages 118/119	Database
							This table is a summary of population time series data held in the Living
							Planet Database (which has now been moved to the supplementary
						Reptiles: Armenia is rich in reptiles. There are 110 species of Amphibians and Reptiles in Caucasus, of which 59 in Armenia: Darevsky's viper (Pelias darevskii) is not mentioned as well as	information as an overview of available time series data for reptiles as
						others from red list, endemic to Armenia. Reference: Aram Aghasyan, Levon Aghasyan, Eduard Yeghiasaryan, Silva Amiryan, Amphibians and Reptiles in the New Edition of the Animals'	reported in the Living Planet Database). Sadly, given space constraints, we
					l	Red Data Book of Armenia, Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. Vol. 2, No. 2, 2013, pp. 77-88. doi: 10.11648/j.aff.20130202.14. Link to dowload.	are unable to carry out an in-depth country-by-country analysis of reptile
PESC-4: Levon					l	www.sciencepublishinggroup.com/journal/paperinfo?journalid=119&paperId=6001542	status. Specific examples (by no means exhaustive) are given later in the text
Aghasyan	Ch.3	116	3277	117	3279	http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/23000/0	where we detail threats to species.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
	Ch.3	116	3278	117	3279	It would be visually better to use up or down arrow instead of 'increasing' or 'decreasing'.	Done
UNEP-WCMC: Elise		i i				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Belle	Ch.3	118	3296	118	3296	Add endemic species as mentioned.	Done
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	118	3317	118		Provide reference(s) for this statement please.	Done
,			/			"Amphibians represent the first most endangered groups of vertebrates in Europe" vs page 123, line 3430: Freshwater fishes: "This is currently the second most threatened taxonomic	This is not contradictory as endangered and threatened are different IUCN
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	119	3329		l	arroup assessed, just after freshwater molluscs." Is this consistent or contradictory?	categories in the evaluation process.
						10	
		113					
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch 3	119	3350	120	2251	Table is too dark, and could use arrows in green/red colours.	Table is now white but arrows remained black. It should be easy to read

	1						1
						suggestion to include the Jenkins amphibian species diversity and threatened species maps, to replace current map that does not cover the entire ECA region	
						data download: http://biodiversitymapping.org	We are aiming to include new figures and as such made a a request to the
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	121	3370			Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example	TSU for the production of ECA specific figures
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	121	3390			This paragraph is about reptiles, while the section is about amphibians	It has now been moved to the reptile section
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	122	3399	126	3528	disproportional: 3x as much information on fresh water fish as on marine species => fix this inbalance	there is much more extensive text on marine fishes now
						Fig 3.9 show fish species diversity for Western Europe only. Possibility to add / replace with map of fish species diversity map for entire ECA	
						data download: www.aquamaps.org	we discussed this with Mark Snethlage and realized it wasn't possible due to
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	122	3419			Also see https://tinyurl.com/ECA-Maps for example	lack of data.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	122	3420	122	2	Figure not referenced in the text.	addressed
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	123	3447			"The level of threat to freshwater fishes is one of the highest just after freshwater molluscs (44%) but before amphibians (23%), reptiles (19%) mammals and some groups of invertebrates such as dragonflies (15%), birds (13%), butterflies (19%) and aquatic plants (7%)." What does level of threat (in percentage) really mean here? Why is the level of threat for freshwater fish not included in this comparison? See also previous comment	The total number of fish species and level of threat for fish is provided a couple of sentences above (i.e. 37% are threatened). The percentage allow comparison between groups as some groups are monre numerous than others but in proportion the level of threat may be lower.
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	124	3456		3457	partially repeats page 123, line 3452	Amended accordingly
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	124	3466			"The biological diversity": would it be more acurate to say: "Freshwater fish species diversity"?	Amended accordingly
Ilia Gasan Osoinik						as well as priority poluntants arising from various industrial activities (e.g. hormone distruptors from polimery and paint industries that cause reproductive disorders, in particularly in	
Črnivec	Ch.3	125	3491			aduatic organisms).	It has now been added
CITIIVEC	CII.5	123	3431			aquation beginning. What is the evidence for the improvement in water quality? Is this in terms of organic pollution from discharge of untreated effluent, rather than issues around nutrients, sediment or	this is in terms of organic pollution and nutriments/sediments not in terms
Andrew Wade	Ch.3	125	3496	125	3498	micro-organics?	of hormone distruptors
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	125	3503	125	3503	The following review discussing climate change impacts could also be cited here: Jeppesen et al. 2010. Impacts of climate warming on the long-term dynamics of key fish species in 24 European lakes. Hydrobiologia 694: 1-39.	We have cited Jeppesen et al. 2012 and we have included Jeppesen et al. 2010 later on in the Chapter uner Freswater Bioteas wher we specifically mention the issue of climate change (page 165)
Allan Watt	Ch.3	126	3529	127	7 3584	The section on terrestrial invertebrates is presumably a rough draft. It is very short compared to the number, and diversity (both taxonomic and functional) of invertebrates. Why the relatively small amount of information provided was chosen is unclear. Even groups that are well known such as butterflies and pollinators are very briefly dealt with: the superficial treatment of the latter is surprising given the amount of work done on them by IPBES already. The paragraph on pests suggests that only alien species are pests, which is clearly wrong (and much has been written about pests in Europe). Editing of the information presented is needed; and references are missing and/or wrong (e.g. Kennis and Hassall).	The reviewer hasn't provided any reference to missing dataset or assessments so we are not sure what he means by well known and what he thinks is missing. Regarding pollinators (bees & butterflies), due to the limitation of space, we prefered citing the IPBES report about pollination. Regarding the pest, we agree but this chapter will be moved in the chapter about Nature's contribution to people.
FCA values liaison							
group	Ch.3	126	3541			Consider the possibility to use the term 'terrestrial invertebrates' contributions to people' instead of 'ecosystem services'	Terminology used was decided in a plenary
вгоир	CII.5	120	3341			Consider here: Valtonen et al. 2017. Long-term species loss and homogenization of moto communities in Central Europe. Journal of Animal Ecology; Thomas et al. 2004. Comparative	reminology used was decided in a pierrary
						Losses of British Butterflies, Birds, and Plants and the Global Extinction Crisis. Science and Conrad et al. 2006. Rapid declines of common, widespread British mother provide vidence of an	
Disco Decides	Cl. 2	426	2554	420	2554		The second secon
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	126	3551	126	3551	Insect biodiversity crisis. Biological Conservation.	These three references have been added.
PESC-4: Frederic						Devictor et al (2012): the full reference is not reported in the reference list at the end of the chapter. That would be Devictor et al. (2012). Differences in the climatic debt of birds and	
Lemaitre	Ch.3	126	3556	126	3556	butterflies at a continental scale, Nature Climate Change 2: 121-124.	Removed in the new draft.
						The term modern agriculture is not defined, modern agriculture is not per se linked to pollution and pesticide use. Also organic and integrated crop production could also be called	
Germany	Ch.3	126	3564	126			Agreed. Reworded
Germany	Ch.3	126	3565	126	3565	"Pesticides and herbicides": not correct as pesticides include herbicides. Reference is missing for this particular statement.	The term 'Herbicides' has been removed
Allan Watt	Ch.3	127	3569			"coleopterans" are insects (and the term Coleoptera is more common)!	Removed in the new draft.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	127	3578	127	3579	The point about cascading effects is mentioned twice (and not explained).	Cascading is defined in the IPBES Glossary
ECA values liaison							
group	Ch.3	127	3578			Consider the possibility to use the term 'nature's contributions to people' instead of 'ecosystem services', unless ecosystem functions is meant, then phrase as such	OK Changed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	127	3584	127		Figure legend missing.	Figure has been removed
Allan Watt	Ch.3	127	3585	127		A much more rigorous review of this topic is needed: the short text is heavily biased towards one (unreferenced) study.	Agreed. This paragraph is completely changed and updated
Allan Watt	Ch.3	128	3595	128	3596	Very unclear from the first sentence, which implies that only some species reproduce!, onwards.	Agreed and rephrased
	1	]			1		
André Mader	Ch.3	128	3604	131	3710	Here is an example where there is probably too much information on drivers, which is chapter 4's domain	Thank you for the comments. It is ongoing process in cross-chapter 3-4.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	128	3606			Much is known about freshwater invertebrates in ECA so I am very surprised that no assessment was done.	there are 3 pages on invertebrates with status and trends for odonates, molluscs, crabs and cravfish
Sonja Jähnig	Ch.3	129	3645	129	3653	Drivers: a few further suggested references: Kail J, Arle J, Jähnig SC. 2012. Limiting factors and thresholds for macroinvertebrate assemblages in European rivers: Empirical evidence from three datasets on water quality, catchment urbanization, and river restoration. Ecological Indicators 18:63-72.  Tonkin JD, Sundermann A, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2015. Environmental controls on river assemblages at the regional scale: an application of the Elements of Metacommunity Structure framework. PlosONE 10:e0135450.  Tonkin JD, Heino J, Sundermann A, Haase P, Jähnig SC. 2016. Context dependency in biodiversity patterns of central German stream metacommunities. Freshwater Biology 61:607-620.	thank you for the info, the reference were considered, but not added as other more specific literature was already cited
Sonja Jähnig PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	130	367 <u>1</u> 3710	130		Applies to all taxa groups: Climate change effects appear here and are covered in the section "future dynamics" (after p144) - one location would be better; a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araújo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  add a section on marine invertebrates (would be 3.2.3.8) that includes gelatinous taxa, cephalopods and more. On gelatinous zooplankton:  http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1555/bio.2012.6.29;seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents;  https://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1555/bio.2012.6.29;seq=1#page_scan_tab_contents;	we reviewed climate change as a driver of both past, observed trends and future modelled ones. That is why climate change is in both sections. Thanks for the refs. We have included them.

	_				_		
						line 3712-3718: The IUCN assessments cover approx 5-20% of vascular plants and the selection of the reviewed species is triggered by a high probability of threat. Therefore a bias is	Here we partly disagree, as also very common/unthreatened species have been evaluated by IUCN. In national red lists the total numbers of threatened species are similar to the numbers indicated here. However, we now added a sentence indicating that these percentages might be biased: "However, these percentages might be biased as probably more threatened than unthreatened species have been evaluated by IUCN. Especially the total percentage of species with increasing population sizes is likely larger, as many generalists tend to expand their range sizes ((Bitz et al., 2011; IUCN),
Germany	Ch.3	131	3711	134	4 380	1 inevitable when using these data to make general procentual assumptions. This should be stated clearly.	2017); Table 3.40)"
Germany	Ch.3	131	3711	134			Here we partly disagree, as also very common species have been evaluated. In national red lists the total numbers of threatened species are similar to the numbers indicated here. However, we now added a sentence indicating that these percentages might be biaseds: "However, these percentages might be biased as probably more threatened than unthreatened species have been evaluated."
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	131	3713	13:	371	3 "2'483" should be re-written as "2483"	Done As indicated, this number is estimated after we merged the checklists of
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	131	3713	13:	1 371	3 Provide reference(s) for number 32000t please.	Europe, Russia and the Central Asian countries.
							We deleted the incomplete figure as the information can also be found in
André Mader	Ch.3	131	3719	13:	372	3 Is there no info available for the rest of the region?	the text.
EU: Ole Ostermann,							Thank you, this is correct. We used an old map before the french red list with at least evaluated 1000 of the occurring plant species came out.  However, we now deleted the incomplete figure as the information can also
JRC	Ch.3	131 131	3721	13:		1 Figure 3.53 shows no data for some countries. The national red list for France is here: http://uicn.fr/liste-rouge-france/	be found in the text.
Anatoliy Khapugin	CII.3	131	3724	13:	3/2	4 The space is needed nere: (40.279)have	We reformulated the whole sentence.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	131	3726	13:	1 372	6 Maybe, "Extinct and Endangered" will be better here	We now used small letters throughout the text for the threat categories.
EU: Ole Ostermann,							B
JRC	Ch.3	131	3726	13:	372	7 Fig 1 not found	This figure has been deleted now.
							These are the national red lists. We are happy if you could indicate
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	131	3727	133	2 373	4 It seems to me that there is a bit lack of recent references here	references were we missed a more recent publication.
						Use the latest redlist from Finland, i.e. instead of Ryttäri T. and al. 1997 use Rassi P. et al 2010.	
Finnish Government	Ch 2	131	3732	13	1 373	Rassi, P., Hyvärinen, E., Juslén, A. & Mannerkoski, I. (eds.) 2010: The 2010 Red List of Finnish Species. Ympäristöministeriö & Suomen ympäristökeskus, Helsinki. 685 p. Available at: 2 http://www.environment.fi/redlist.	Thank you! We corrected this.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	131	3732	13		2 Inttp://www.environment.n/reaist. 9 "11826" should be re-writen as "11826"	Done
Anatony knapagin	CILS	132	3733	13.	3/3	The sentence "listed in policy instruments" is overestimated because a single reference is provided (Bilz et al., 2011 which, also, is absent in a reference list). Therefore, I suggest either to	Here we disagree, as Bilz is the EU red list. All further explanations on all
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3739	133	374		policy instruments can be found there.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3742	133		2 "6'190" should be re-written as "6190"	Done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3744	133		4 "3'000" should be re-written as "3000"	Done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3746	133	374	6 The year "2011" is provided but, as it seems to me, Author is missed for unknown reference	We deleted 2011
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3748	13:	2 374	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	We reformulated the whole sentence.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3750	133	2 375	0 "7/000" should be re-written as "7000"	Done
	Ch.3	132	3750	13:	275	0 Provide reference(s) for this statement please.	This number derived from the references after the next sentence which was supposed to cover this statement, too.
Gregory Insarov Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3750	13.		u province reterence(s) for this Statement please.  1 ("Chemonics" should be re-written as "Chemonics"	Done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3756	13			Done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3758	13	2 375	8 "orpoor" should be re-written as "or poor"	corrected
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3763	133		3 The problem with Author in reference "??ekercio??lu". The same problem at line 3779	Şekercioğlu et al., 2011 was displayed wrongly.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3770	133	2 377		Done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3772	133	2 377	Additional information on the Table (Post-Soviet recovery of plant diversity Central Asian steppes: (Brinkert, Hölzel, Sidorova, & Kamp, 2015; Kämpf, Mathar, Kuzmin, Hölzel, & Kiehl, 3 (2016)) will be more appropriate under the Table in Notes	We deleted parts of this sentence.
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	132	3778	13.			Done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	133	3778	13:			Done
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	133	3786	133		6 "(Table 3.40);(Arnell" should be re-written as "(Table 3.40) (Arnell"	This separated the Table reference from the others. We kept this.
						The sentence "The 3788 projected habitat loss for 2'632 evaluated plant species across all major European mountain ranges 3789 suggests that 36–55% of alpine species, 31–51% of	
						subalpine species and 19-46% of montanespecies 3790 will lose more than 80% of their suitable habitat by 2070-2100, depending on the climate-change 3791 scenario (Engler et al.,	[
Germany	Ch.3	133 133	3788 3789	13:		2 2011)." fits better to Chapter 3.3 "Future dynamics of biodiversity and ecosystems" 9 "2'632" should be re-written as "2632"	Was moved.
Anatoliy Khapugin Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	133	3789 3790	13:		9   Z-52 z' should be re-written as "262 z' 0 "montanespecies" should be re-written as "montane species"	Done Done
Germany	Ch.3	133	3795	134		Table 3.40: Moderate impact by current overexploitation for native species richness in Central Europe (we are not aware of a more than marginal exploitation of wild growing plants in this region) and moderate impact by current climate change for endangered species in Central Europe (climate change is not more than a marginal threat factor in this region, only for	We kept this as there are examples of reduction in population sizes because of overuse (e.g. mediterranean orchids for salep production, etc.). Moreover many dryland or alpine species are already suffering directly from climate change (warming and droughts) or indirectly (encroachment of competitive species).
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	133	3795	133	3 379	5 "Overxploitation" should be re-written as "Overexploitation" in 4th column of Direct Drivers of the Table	Done
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	136	3876	130	6 387	6 Perhaps a colour system (e.g. traffic lights) could be used instead of the 0, 1 and 2 numbers in all of these tables? This would probably be easier to visualize for the reader.	good suggestion, we took it on board

							т — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —
						and a series 2.3.2.40 ICIDAL impacts of all mate above an illaboration of all materials and authors are unable to use material below to fulfill this case 4. (ICIDAL) because C. Cabrotte D. Lisher	
						In sub-section 3.2.3.10 LICHENS impacts of climate change on lichens is missed. Authors may want to use material below to fullfill this gap. 1. (REVIEW) Insarov, G., Schroeter, B. Lichen Monitoring and Climate Change. Chapter 13 in: Nimis, P.L., Scheidegger, C., and Wolseley, P. A. (Eds.) Monitoring with Lichens - Monitoring Lichens, The Hague, The Netherlands, Kluwer	Thank you. The climate change effects were mentioned in the "future trends
						womining and unlike triangles, Lengter 13 in, Numby, F.L., Schedunger, C., and Woiscey, F.A. (Los.) womining with currents - womining cutients, rite register, the returner and the Academic Publishers, 2002, pp. 183-201 2. Long-term monitoring in the Netherlands suggests that lichens respond to global warming. CM van Herft, A Agtroot, HF Van Dobber - The	of lichen diversity" section, which now has not been included in the chapter.
						Lichenologist, 2002 3. Davydov, E.A., G.E Insarov, A.K. Sundetpaev. 2013. Lichen Monitoring In Katon-Karagai National Park, Eastern Kazakhstan, in Context of Climate Change. Problems	We now added some sentences on future risks including climate change and
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	136	3883	139	3979	of Ecological Monitoring and Ecosystem Modelling, 25: 428-441 (in Russian, with English abstract)	added the suggested references.
,							
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	137	3898	137		Authors may want to include data on lichens of Russia. Available from: A checklist of the lichen flora of Russia. 2010. Sankt Petersburg, NAUKA Publishers, 194 pp. (in Russian)	We included the information that russia harbors 3388 species
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	137	3912	137	3913	Authors may want to exclude information from outside of the ECE region.	We deleted the sentence on species outside the ECA region.
						Table 3.42: The figures for Germany do not add up to the given sum. Please correct vulnerable (= German categories 3 + G) = 242 (12,5 %); least concern (= German categories * + R) = 723	
Germany	Ch.3	137	3916	137	3920	(37,2 %).	We deleted the table as it did not contain the information for all countries.
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	137	3916	137	3010	Authors may want to consider data from Red Data Books of Russia, both of national and sub-national levels, and Kazahstan. Check Red Data Books of other CA countries	We deleted the table as it did not contain the information for all countries.
Gregory misarov	CII.5	157	3310	137	3313	Authors may want to consider material on lichens & air pollution from: Insaroy, can insaroy, and insaroy, and Plants in Urban Environment, Chapter to the book "Modeling of	We deleted the table as it did not contain the information for all countries.
						Land-Use and Ecological Dynamics". In: D. Malkinson et al. (eds.), Modeling of Land-Use and Ecological Dynamics, Cities and Nature, DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-40199-2_9, © Springer-	
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	138	3952	138	3958	Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2013, pp. 167-193.	We added the suggested citation
						Authors may want to consider material on promotes nitrophytic species in disadvantage of acidophytic ones in Moscow, Russia: Insarov G., Moutchnik, E.,. Insarova, I. Epiphytic Lichens	
						under Air Pollution Stress in Moscow: Methodology for Long-Term Monitoring. In: Problems of Ecological Monitoring and Ecosystem Modelling. Vol. XXIII, Moscow, IGCE, 2010, pp. 277-	
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	138	3959	138	3961	296 (in Russian)	We added the suggested citation
_							we have entirely rewritten the fungi section and included all available
Germany	Ch.3	139	3980	140	4011	Please add an overview (table) with national red lists (according to lichenes) and draw assumptions.	information on Red Lists
							have autical, consistent the finest continue having dance among in doubt
						Although more readable than the first draft, a lot of information has been lost. It is also not clear why some studies are included and not others giving the impression in places (4005-	we have entirely rewritten the fungi section, having done a more in-depth review and assessment of status and trends. Unfortunately very little is
Allan Watt	Ch.3	139	3980	140	4011	4011 on nitrogen deposition) that this is less of a comprehensive assessment and more of a light, selective review. Also, references are missing (e.g. 3991-3998).	known about status and trends of fungi, however, all there is is reported
						g	8/
UNEP-WCMC: The							
Biodiversity Indicators							
Partnership (BIP)	Ch.3	140	4012	143		Excellent use of these data on ECA Red List; very important to retain.	thank you
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	140	4012	143	4098	Excellent use of these data on ECA Red List; very important to retain.	thank you
Stuart Butchart	Ch.3	140	4012			Important to keep this text on status and trends in extinction risk and Fig 3.54	thank you
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	140	4042			perhaps remove "Greenland" from the list fo countries, because it is not part of the ECA region	done
						Very nice examples. Add citations to the four respective information sources: Taylor et al. (2008; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/41755/0), BirdLife International (2017; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/977/0), and Gessner et al. (2010;	
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	141	4032	141	4035	http://www.iucnredist.org.details/full/232/0). Sena et al. (2009; http://www.iucnredist.org/details/full/232/0). http://www.iucnredist.org/details/full/232/0).	we decided to drop the examples due to space
monas brooks	CII.5	141	4032	141	4033	1. Give detailed explanation how this figure was obtained. alternatively, give reference(s) where this figure is taken from. 2. Explain what strips from both sides of region or sub-region	we decided to drop the examples due to space
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	141	4044	141	4045	curves mean.	the information is now in the caption
							·
EU: Ole Ostermann,						"Out of the 2,493 species that are present in the ECA region,", what does this refer to? species of which group? threatened? mammals? It probably takes up the number announced in	
JRC	Ch.3	142	4049	142		line 4016 p140, but should then be named as " 2,493 species that have been analysed for this study in the ECA region" Same for p142 line 4073 and p142 line 4087.	it is now specified that is the comphrenesively assessed taxa
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	142	4058	143	4098	Could these data be presented as a map, table and/or figure?	3.4.1 contains a map now with pie-charts for sub-regions
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	142	4059				there is a footnote explaining what these are. Now this text only appears
Mark Snetniage	Cn.3	142	4059			"Out of the 2,493 species" -> perhaps remind again that this is the Red Listed species: "Out of the 2,493 Red Listed species"?  Very nice examples. Add citations to the four respective information sources: Rodríguez & Calzada (2015; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/12520/0), Mataruga et al. (2011;	ones in paragrap 3.4.1
						very nice examples. And distants of the four expectation multiple in the property of the prope	
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	142	4067	142	4071	http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/5560/0)	we decided to drop the examples due to space
						Very nice examples. Add citations to the three respective information sources: Tsytsulina et al. (2008; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/20186/0), BirdLife International (2016;	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	142	4079	142	4085	http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/22679814/0), and Abramov et al. (2016; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/29680/0)	we decided to drop the examples due to space
						Very nice examples. Add citations to the four respective information sources: Mugue (2010; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/18599/0); Tsytsulina (2008;	
						http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/12827/0); Kuzmin et al. (2004; http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/19304/0), and BirdLife International (2016;	
Thomas Brooks	Ch.3	143	4093	143	4098	http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/full/22693190/0)	we decided to drop the examples due to space
Mark Pouncessell	Ch.3	144	4100	144	4400	You might like to reflect on the balance in terms of quantity of text between sections 3.2 and 3.3. Section 3.2 (past/presente) has about 135 pages of texto, whereas Section 3.3 has been seen that continue 3.2 could be not thought about 3.7 according to the part between sections 3.2 and 3.3. Section 3.2 (past/presente) has about 135 pages of texto, whereas Section 3.3 has been seen that continue 3.2 could be not thought about 3.2 countries.	Indeed but easier said than done
Mark Rounsevell	CI1.3	144	4100	144	4100	about 27 pages. This implies that section 3.2 could be cut back by being much more synthetic.	Indeed but easier said than done
					l	IT would be useful to check the literature cited in Ch5 for this section. There are several papers cited in Ch5, notably from the CLIMSAVE project, that have developed scenarios of species	
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	144	4100	144	4100	and ecosystems that do not seem to appear here. Ch5 also explores land use and land cover projections that would be relevant to the UoAs in Ch3.	we have done so now
					50		
Allan Watt	Ch.3	144	4100	148	4202	Presumably early drafts, requiring substantial revision.	It has been revised taking into account all constructive comments made
ECA values liaison							
group	Ch.3	144	4100		ļ	Replacement of biodiversity and ecosystems with: Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)	we have kept the term used in the literature cited
ECA values liaison	ch a						the state of the s
group ECA values liaison	Ch.3	144	4100		<u> </u>	Title of the section could be altered to 'Future Dynamics of Nature (biodiversity and ecosystems)'	we have kept the term used in the literature cited
eroup	Ch.3	144	4103		1	Not clear whether by 'ecosystem functions' it is meant ecosystem services here. If this is the case, then try using the IPBES jargon, contributions to people and their link to a good quality of life	we have kept the term used in the literature cited
FCA values liaison		144	4103		1		we have kept the term used in the interature titled
group	Ch.3	144	4104			Please add: 'which value types they are associated with' after which archetype they conform to	see comment at line 110 re terminology and values
5 - · · ·			0-1			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	this has been done in the scenarios and model assessment, and we don't
					l	"ecological models": Would it be useful to tabulate the main categories of models used, since I assume that these are very different in terms of model paradigms. The main	see a place here, especially since we've been asked to cut words and include
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	144	4105	144	4105	aims/objectives of the models could be given along with example (key) references.	only policy-relevant key findings
					l		there are hundreds of papers, while the underlying driver scenarios are the
1	Ch.3	144			1		same, the biodiversity response modelled are a vast number (different taxa
Mark Rounsevell			4108	144		I would have thought that there are relatively few scenario studies on biodiversity and ecosystems.	and biodiversity metrics)

Dmitry Schigel	Ch.3	144	4108		4100	Chapter 3 is very well written and taxonomically balanced, great job. I agree that exhaustive literature review is impossible, therefore clarity of the methods section earlier is essential, making sure that semi-random process of literature selection was in place.	thanks
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Cn.5	144	4108		4108	making sure that semi-random process or interature selection was in place.	UIIdIIKS
Belle	Ch.3	144	4113	144	4115	"part of this paragraph describes [] second part describes [] information is available."	this text has been removed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	144	4126		4126	"projections for a time period directly relevant to"	this text has been removed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle Harald Pauli	Ch.3 Ch.3	144 144	4137 4139	144		"that they cannot disperse"and for alpine plants'	corrected corrected
EU: Ole Ostermann,	CII.5	144	4133	144	4133	institutor dipine piants	conected
JRC	Ch.3	144	4139	144	4139	Range shifts for tree species in France are given, but for tree species in Europe see: http://forest.jrc.ec.europa.eu/european-atlas-of-forest-tree-species/	we didn't find any projections in that publication
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	145	4141	145	4141	"On average, across all plant and animal groups"	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3	145	44.43				dans.
Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	145	4143 4147		4144	Explain briefly what happens in these regions and why.  Greenland is not part of the ECA region; the easternmost tip of Siberia has been truncated along the day line	done corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	CII.5	143	4147			Greenism is not part of the EcA region, the easternmost up of sherin has been distincted along the day line	conected
Belle	Ch.3	146	4151	146	4154	Figure not referenced in the text.	corrected
							the figure is now referred to in the text, the mean species abundance is
EU: Ole Ostermann,							across all species in a large meta-analysis, details in the cited paper. We felt
JRC	Ch.3	146	4151	146	4154	Figure 3.56 Trends in Mean Species Abundance, which species are analysed? The text does not refer to this figure.	it was unnecessary to explain MSA here
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	146	4158		4150	You could explain a bit more Figure 3.57 (e.g. why would HG and DS not increase as well?).	figure removed
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	146	4159	146		"well established": Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	words deleted
ECA values liaison					,		
group	Ch.3	146	4160			Consider the possibility to use the term 'nature's contributions to people' instead of 'ecosystem services'	we used the terms used in the literature we cited
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle Mark Snethlage	Ch.3	147 148	4180 4147	147	4180	why are these exceptions?  Greenland is not part of the ECA region; the easternmost tip of Siberia has been truncated along the day line	now explained in the text corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Cn.3	148	4147			Greenland is not part of the ELA region; the easternmost tip of siberia has been truncated along the day line	corrected
Belle	Ch.3	148	4199	148	4199	Crop map on ECA region.	corrected
							we performed a systematic review and selected the most important
							references. Note that we were constrained by 35000 words for the whole
A II 147-14	ct. a	440	4202	440	4246		chapter and future trends is largely covered by chapter 5, hence the need to
Allan Watt	Ch.3	148	4203	148	4216	As noted for the FOD, very brief coverage of huge topic with no introduction, rationale for the choice of studies etc.  Since the Arctic ocean, Atlantic and Black Sea are covered here, the Baltic Sea would deserve a similar treatment. There is comparable and even better data on all aspects (intactness,	synthetize to the main trends across the region and realms.
Finnish Government	Ch 3				4247		
		148	4217	148			we have now added several examples from the Baltic
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	148 148	4217 4220	148		ecosystem function and loss drivers) treated in the text for the other sea areas artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"	we have now added several examples from the Baltic now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150	4220 4287	148 150	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	148	4220	148	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150	4220 4287	148 150	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150	4220 4287	148 150	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150	4220 4287	148 150	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150	4220 4287	148 150	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly, Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150	4220 4287	148 150	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araújo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jahnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150	4220 4287	148 150	4249 4287	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly, Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Oomisch S, Araújo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154	4220 4287 4425	148 150 154	4249 4287 4425	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guss B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154	4220 4287 4425	148 150	4249 4287 4425	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government	Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154	4220 4287 4425	148 150 154	4249 4287 4425	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guss B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 158	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563	148 150 154 155 155	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 158	4220 4287 4425 4431 4560	148 150 154	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done, in the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 158 158 160	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621	148 150 154 155 155 159 160	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jishnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why? climate change will likely	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 158	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563	148 150 154 155 155	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 158 158 160	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621	148 150 154 155 155 159 160	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guss B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected  since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 158 158 160	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621	148 150 154 155 155 159 160	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references: Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 158 158 160	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648	148 150 154 155 155 159 160	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guss B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 154 158 160 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648	148 150 154 155 159 160 161	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat"?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 154 158 160 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648	148 150 154 155 159 160 161	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'Other areas' - do you mean 'low-elevation areas' add after 'expected on biodiversity.' 'Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 154 158 160 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648	148 150 154 155 159 160 161	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  Climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occur separathy, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'other areas' - do you mean 'low-elevation areas'  add after 'expected on biodiversity.': 'Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which could be especially relevant for Medite	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  Wer meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 158 158 160 161 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648 4654	148 150 154 155 159 160 161 164 164	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648 4774 4661	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmaiz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change will likely  "Climate change will likely"  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'Other areas'' - do you mean 'low-elevation areas'  and after 'expected on biodiversity.': 'Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which could b	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.  Indeed
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany EU: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 154 154 158 160 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648	148 150 154 155 159 160 161	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648 4774 4661	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  Climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occur separathy, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'other areas' - do you mean 'low-elevation areas'  add after 'expected on biodiversity.': 'Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which could be especially relevant for Medite	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  Wer meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 158 158 160 161 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648 4654	148 150 154 155 159 160 161 164 164	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648 4774 4661	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmaiz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change will likely  "Climate change will likely"  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'Other areas'' - do you mean 'low-elevation areas'  and after 'expected on biodiversity.': 'Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which could b	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine Intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.  Indeed
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 158 158 160 161 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648 4654	148 150 154 155 159 160 161 164 164	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648 4774 4661	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guss B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat"?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'other areas' - do you mean 'low-elevation areas'  add after 'expected on biodiversity.': 'Combined effects of rising	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine Intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.  Indeed
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 158 158 160 161 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648 4654	148 150 154 155 159 160 161 164 164	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648 4774 4661	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.4.4, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  Climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'other areas' - do you common low-elevation areas'  add after 'expected on biodiversity." Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which could b	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine Intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.  Indeed
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 158 158 160 161 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648 4654	148 150 154 155 159 160 161 164 164	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648 4774 4661	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.44, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araújo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  Perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  Climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat"?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Ballint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'other areas' - do you mean 'low-elevation areas'  add after 'expected on biodiversity.' Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which could be especially relevant for Mediter	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine Intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.  Indeed
PESC-4: Kristina Raab Finnish Government Finnish Government Finnish Government Sonja Jähnig Mark Snethlage Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC Germany Eu: Ole Ostermann, JRC	Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3 Ch.3	148 150 154 154 158 158 160 161 161	4220 4287 4425 4425 4431 4560 4563 4621 4648 4654	148 150 154 155 159 160 161 164 164 161	4249 4287 4425 4465 4581 4621 4648 4774 4661	artic sea section misses the title "ecosystem intactness"  Ecosystem intactness needs to be defined properly. Perhaps Resilience would be a more common and useful term?  The tables 3.4.4, 3.45. 3.46 should be presented as a single table making comparisons among sea areas easier.  As above, a few further suggested references:  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2013. Modelling distribution in European stream macroinvertebrates under future climates. Global Change Biology 19:752–762.  Domisch S, Araijo MB, Bonada N, Pauls SU, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.  Jähnig SC, Kuemmerlen M, Kiesel J, Domisch S, Cai Q, Schmalz B, Fohrer N. 2012. Modelling of riverine ecosystems by integrating models: conceptual approach, a case study and research agenda. Journal of Biogeography 39:2253–2263.  Kuemmerlen M, Schmalz B, Guse B, Cai Q, Fohrer N, Jähnig SC. 2014. Integrating catchment properties in small scale species distribution models of stream macroinvertebrates. Ecological Modelling 277:77-86.  perhaps replace with a cut out area corresponding to the ECA region http://www.riverthreat.net/data.html  These paragraphs do not cite any references, why?  Climate change will likely  "Climate change and land use are a treat to biodiversity." This is not clear to me, and sounds too positive ?? Maybe "threat" ?  Mountain ecosystems: here freshwater biota occurr separatly, but not in other ecosystems? suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.  please specify 'other areas' - do you common low-elevation areas'  add after 'expected on biodiversity." Combined effects of rising temperature and decreasing precipitation could strongly enhance biodiversity declines (McCain and Colwell 2011), which could b	now not covered by UoA but by realms: terrestrial, fw, marine Intactness is indeed defined in the introduction now all tables for future trends were dropped  Done. In the Frewhater invertebrates section  New figures have been added.  The text has now been amended corrected  We meant threat. Corrected since mountain systems will have complex feedback across realms, we choose to treat this as a box, giving more in-depth analyses of future impacts of climate change in ECA across realms.  Indeed

FCA values liaison		1	1			T	
group	Ch.3	162	4677			Consider the possibility to use the term 'nature's contributions to people' instead of 'ecosystem services'	see comment at line 110 re terminology and values
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	162	4696	162	4696		we kept the original sentence as this applies across altitude
						suggest to add after '(Dirnbock et al., 2003).': 'Projected rising temperatures as well as decreasing precipitation and an extension of the dry summer season in the Mediterranean region (Nogués Bravo et al. 2008) are expected to strongly reduce suitable habitats of Mediterranean alpine vegetation, being especially critical given the very scattered occurrence of small alpine areas and the very high degree of locally endemic species. Model projections for Mediterranean alpine species, however, are very scarce, but simulations of high-elevation key species in Sierra Nevada, Spain, suggested the disappearance of suitable habitats before the mid-21st century (Benito et al. 2011). References:  'Nogués Bravo D, Araújo MB, Lasanta T, López Moreno JI 2008. Climate change in Mediterranean mountains during the 21st century. Ambio 37: 280-285.'	
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	162	4696	162	4696	Benito B, Lorite J, Penas J 2011. Simulating potential effects of climatic warming on altitudinal patterns of key species in Mediterranean-alpine ecosystems Climatic Change 108: 471-483.'	as per comment 750, we have already covered Mediterranean mountain and felt no need to add even more text on this given the space constraints
ECA values liaison	Ch.3	162	4706				see comment at line 110 re terminology and values
group Harald Pauli	Ch.3	163	4706	163	4711	Consider the possibility to use the term 'nature's contributions to people' instead of 'ecosystem services', but fertiliser effects of nitrogen'?	not sure what the comment implies
						or here suggested further reference: Balint M, Domisch S, Engelhardt CHM, Haase P, Lehrian S, Sauer J, Theissinger K, Pauls SU, Nowak C. 2011. Cryptic biodiversity loss linked to global climate change. Nature Climate Change 1:313-318.	
Sonja Jähnig UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3	163	4736	163	4737	Domisch S, Jähnig SC, Haase P. 2011. Climate-change winners and losers: stream macroinvertebrates of a submontane region in Central Europe. Freshwater Biology 56:2009–2020.	added, thank you
Belle Belle	Ch.3	164	4769	164	4771	"mammals effectively in the future (reviewed in [] surprisingly low numbers of [] Vittoz et al. 2013). Effects of pollutants"	the whole section on taxa trends in mountain systems was deleted
Allan Watt	Ch.3	165	4793	169		A much broader treatment of the impacts of climate change on biodiversity in agricultural areas is needed, perhaps starting with an assessment of the research on the implications for biodiversity in this system. I suggest that research on pests, which starts this section, is of secondary interest. Regarding pests, however, climate change may affect more than generation number (line 4797).	we are not sure what the reviewer expects, this was perhaps the most extensive coverage across all systems in terms of future trends and infact we had to cut it substantially to meet the space constraints  The part of the executive summary on the biodiversity - ecosystem service
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	170	4883	170	4884	I'm not sure that the Executive Summary really best reflects the discussion/evidence in this section  Firstly, in this draft the authors have gone some way to address my concern in the FOD that separating (biodiversity) research into research on ecosystem functioning and ecosystem	relation has been completely rewritten.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	170	4883	186	5510	rissty, in this draft the authors have gone some way to address my concern in the FUU that separating (blouversity) research into research on ecosystem functioning and ecosystems services is not helpful in the context of this assessment because it suggests that ecosystem functioning is not ecosystem services, which is clearly untrue. The concept of ecosystem functioning (BEF) research has been explicitly removed but biodiversity – ecosystem services (BES) remains, appearing to also cover research on function(ing). I would therefore suggest that the BES acronym is removed.	We removed any use of this acronym.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	170	4883	186	5510	Secondly, however, this (long) section still feels out of place in an assessment that is intended (ultimately) to guide policy-makers. The basic message is, I believe, correct: relationships between biodiversity, ecosystem functioning and ecosystem services need to be included in the decision making process. This is stated in the section but only at the end (page 186)! I suggest that it is moved to the start of the section so that the reader understands the point of this section.	To increase the policy-relevance of this assessment part, we very much revised the corresponding message in the executive summary and we shortened and rewrote the sectio in the chapter itself, attempting to provide clear and relevant conclusions throughout.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	170	4883	186	FF10	Thirdly, it is far too long, with far too much detail, including some text that appears to be copied verbatim from published papers. There are some important points in the section, such as the basic message referred to above and the point about genetic diversity (line 4998) but they are lost in the detail.	This section has been competely revised and shortened.
, and well		170	1003	100	3310	and dealer message returned to doors and the point additing and any and they are not in the decision	The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison group	Ch.3	170	4883	186	5510	This section 3.4 focuses on BES theory and practice in the ECA region. As the dominant terminology supporting the scientific evidence/literature comes from the ES approach, it is suggested that a very short explanation is provided at the beginning of this section when IPBES terminology (NCPs, GQL etc) is not being used.	services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.  The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
ECA values liaison group	Ch.3	170	4886			The use of 'nature's contributions to people and their link to a good quality of life' should be prefered here to ecosystem services.	when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these terms are used and wheer statemenets would be to ogeneral otherwise. The section has been completely rewritten. Please note that biodiversity-
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	170	4895	170	4895	Is there need to discuss other theories or concepts in this section, including socio-ecological systems, resilience, etc?	ecosystem service relations are by definition a social-ecological issue.  Resilience is thoroughly considered in the section.  These are now mentioned. Please note that facilitative species interactions
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	171	4929	171	4929	another mechanism are positive species interactions and facilitation effects (not covered by complementarity and selection effect).	can cause complimenatrity effects.
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	173	5011	174	5022	no need to repeat the mechanisms again, they are already listed above; I suggest to delete the text	The section has been completely rewritten and redundancies were removed
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	173	5042	174		Softwid et al (2009) is also meta-analysis?	This has been rewritten.
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	175	5076	175	5076	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	175	5077	175	5077	Confidence term? If so it should go betwwen brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	175	5081	175	5081	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	175	5086	175	5086	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.  Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	176	5094	176	5094	Confidence term? If so it should go betwwen brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.

							Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	176	5127	176	5127	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.  Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
							the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	177	5146	177	5146	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.
							Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	178	5181	178	E101	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.
Amor forre-iviarin	CII.3	1/6	2191	1/8	2191	Commence terms it so it should go between brackets, it not alternative wording should be used.	Section.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison							services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	178	5186			Consider the possibility to use the term 'nature's contributions to people' instead of 'ecosystem services'	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison							services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	178	5192	178	5193	The use of 'nature's contributions to people and their link to a good quality of life' should be prefered here to ecosystem services.	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
							The FCA have a second as a
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
ECA values liaison							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
eroup	Ch.3	178	5204	178	E20F	The use of 'nature's contributions to people and their link to a good quality of life' should be prefered here to ecosystem services.	services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
group	C11.3	1/8	5204	1/8	5205	The contraction of contractions to people and their link to a good quarty of line. Should be prefered here to ecosystem services.	Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
							the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	179	5226	179	5226	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.
Autor Torre Marin	Cilio	1,5	5220	1/3	JLLO	economic term, in so it should be detired in determine wording should be detail	We cite Schmid 2002 in the context of context-dependence of biodiversity -
Eva Spehn	Ch.3	179	5234	179	5234	I would cite (Schmid 2002) here, which is already in the References	ecosystem service effects.
							Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
							the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	179	5245	179	5245	Confidence term? If so it should go betwwen brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.
Oliver Lindecke	Ch.3	179	5251	5253	179	Inner Mongolia is not part of the ECA sub regions. Maybe another citation could support the argumentation.	Omitted.
							Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
							the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	179	5256	179	5256	Confidence term? If so it should go betwwen brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.
EU: Ole Ostermann,							
JRC	Ch.3	179	5256	179	5257	"it is well established that grass and biodiversity stability in biomass production." This is not clear.	This mistake has been removed in the course of rewriting.
							Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	179	5262	179	5262	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.
Amor Torre-Marin	Cn.3	1/9	5262	1/9	5262	Contidence term? If so it should go between brackets: If not alternative wording should be used.	SECTION.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison							services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	180	5296	180	5297	Contributions to people as opposed to ecosystem services could be used here. Instead of services, again the use of 'contributions' is suggested.	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison							services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	181	5311	181	5312	Consider the possibility to use the term 'on diverse contributions to people' instead of 'multiple services'	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison							services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these
group	Ch.3	183	5376		5408	In general, some parts in this section refer to ecosystem services which should be, if possible, replaced by the term 'nature's contributions to people'	terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
		l l					Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	183	5383	183	E202	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this section.
ATTOL TOTTE-IVIDITI	C11.3	103	2363	103	3363	Commence terms in 30 it 3 month go between brackets, it not atematize worthing should be 0560.	Section.  Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of
							the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	183	5391	183	5391	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.
	1	103	3331	103	3331	The figure 3.71 and the related text mention the MAES project, (Mapping and Assessment of Ecosystems and their Services, with lead author J. Maes). Please see more reports on the	
						project outcome at the following links :	
		l l				https://www.google.fr/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=0ahUKEwi03Z3Yyb_UAhWFfhoKHd8KDHIQFggmMAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fec.europa.eu%2	Thanks for these valuable links. In this specific case on biodiversity -
EU: Ole Ostermann,						Fenvironment%2Fnature%2Fknowledge%2Fecosystem_assessment%2Fpdf%2F3rdMAESReport_Condition.pdf&usg=AFQjCNFDc9eahc0fEwms5lLopg-jAqLC0A , and also this page	ecosystem service relations we had selected the figure as it directly relates
JRC	Ch.3	184	5436	185	5467	http://ec.europa.eu/environment/nature/knowledge/ecosystem_assessment/	the two.
		ĺ					
				ì	1		The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
		l l					The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature
							when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison		185	5451			Consider the possibility of using 'key contributions to people' instead of ecosystem functions (I guess it is meant ecosystem services?)	

	1						1
ECA values liaison	Ch.3	185	5455			Instead of 'ecosystem functioning/services' consider using 'ecosystem functioning/delivery of contributions to people'	The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these terms are used and wheer statementes would be too general otherwise.
group	CII.5	103	3433			miscou of ecosystem folictioning services consider using ecosystem functioning octivery of communities to people	Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	185	5475	185	5475	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.
							Confidence terms are only used in the executive summary. The language of the chapter was changed accordingly during the overall rewrite of this
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	186	5490	186	5490	Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	section.
							The ECA team agreed to use nature's contributions to people and nature when summarising assessed information and to speak about ecosystem
ECA values liaison group	Ch.3	186	5502		5510	Ecosystem Services should be replaced by the term 'nature's contributions to people' and NCP categories recognised by IPBES should be ideally used instead of provisioning, regulating and cultural ES categories.	services or biodiversity when directly refering to literature where these terms are used and wheer statemenets would be too general otherwise.
ECA values liaison	Ch.3	186	5502		FF10	Please consider: "Finally we argue that the role of Nature and its Contributions to People (biodiversity, provisioning, cultural and regulating services) needs to be included in the decision making process at both the local, national and international levels to minimize trade-offs and maximize ecosystem functionality"	While this section was rewritten, opportunities for considering nature and its contributions to people in decision-making are assessed and presented in Chapter 6.
group	CII.3	100	5502		3310	making process at both the local, hational and international levels to minimize trade-ons and maximize ecosystem functionality	While this section was rewritten, opportunities for considering nature and
ECA values liaison group	Ch 3	186	5502		5510	a link back to the relevant chapter 1 should be provided in the text.	its contributions to people in decision-making are assessed and presented in Chapter 6.
Allan Watt	Ch.3	187	5511	191		Presumably an early draft and although some parts are useful, overall it doesn't say much more than there are huge gaps in knowledge. For example, the point made on functional diversity (line 5631) may be correct but (se above) unless well-introduced at the start of the Chapter and convincingly argued somewhere in the Chapter, this recommendation has no weight.	the whole section has been reviewed addressing all comments below. Note that this is an attempt to list the known unknowns. Several were unknown unknowns until this review as an analyses of the amount of knowledge on status and trends for the region has never been attempted, so a quantification of gaps was missing. This in itself seems a very valuable contribution of this section
Oliver Lindecke	Ch 3	187	5511	5687	107	There is a misbalance in the number of experts working for IUCN red listing if compared to the size of taxonomic groups they are working for. The number of experts must be increased in groups were this misbalance could cause delay in updating of conservation categorization and evaluation of species trends.	we entirely agree but this is not in the scope of the assessment
Oliver Lindecke	Cn.3	187	5511	5687	187	groups were mis misoalance couic cause delay in updating or conservation caregorization and evaluation or species remas.  Analysis of knowledge gaps seems to be superficial and the future projections vague; IPBST needs to support digitization and liberation of biodiversity data from natural history	we entirely agree but this is not in the scope of the assessment
						collections, citizen science, ecology and monitoring projects through GBIF and OBIS. Filling the data gaps will naturally boost filling the knowledge gaps, reducing the west-east disbalance	
Dmitry Schigel Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	187 187	5511 5512	187	5513	in the analytical studies, and as result, in the accuracy and depth of IPBES assessments.  Not needed. Focus on outcomes rather than the process.	thank you for the insights, see also reply to comment at line 801 deleted
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	CII.5	107	3312	107	3313	would entirely delete this section: The work on the first [] and local knowledge. More", and only keep the last two sentences of the paragraph as: "Fundamental knowledge gaps are	deleted
Belle	Ch.3	187	5512	187	5519	described below []".	agreed and done
ECA values liaison group	Ch.3	187	5512		FF13	It could be better to say that the work done in the FOD and SOD for ECA enabled the assessment and synthesizing of a wide range knowledge but that further work is needed to integrate a wider range of different knowledge systems such as ILK.	sentence deleted
ECA values liaison	Ch.3	187	5512			This introductory part of the Knowledge Gaps section should emphasize more clearly the existing gap regarding the reflection of the multiple value types in the current order draft. As the chapter deals mainly with one dimension of the IPBES CF, that of the 'Nature' box, it would be good to mention the knowledge gaps regarding the relationship between species, habitats, biodiversity, ecosystem traits etc. and Good Quality of Life element of the CF. More specifically, it can be mentioned whether the screened literature fails to capture biodiversity values held by indigenous people and/or local communities in ECA (which is only mentioned very briefly in line 5519) or provide the reasons why the diversity of values has been excluded (ie. lack of a coherent methodology to include the etc.) and the implications	we deleted the intro
ECA values liaison	CII.S	107	3312		3313	nee of a constraint methodology to mediate these, sick of time etc.) and the mighieutoris	we deleted the indo
group	Ch.3	187	5518			Ecosystem Services should be replaced by the term 'nature's contributions to people'	see commment at line 110
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	187	5526	187	5526	Is there also a gap with respect to temporal aspects, i.e. fewer studies for the future than for the past?	indeed, added, thank you
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	187	5527	187	5527	Apart from popular organsism like birds and butterflies, most the biodiversity change data is based on local rather than national scale data. In these cases, often there is a sampling bias (ithinking specificially about long-term population monitoring) away from highly disturbed sites, leading to underestimates of the effects of human activities.	probably true, but we had not quantification of it or could find a reference in support of this comment
PESC-4: Kristina Raab	Ch.3	187	5527	187	5529	It would be good to provide an explanation for the lack of literature from Central Asia and quantify the "large gaps" by a literature index (number of paper per region or by available research funding), to provide evidence for the lack of research and provide an incentive for decision makers to fund more research.	good point but we were unable to do it due to time constraints
Mark Rounsevell	Ch.3	187	5530	187		Leave this to Ch4?	the role of drivers was for chapter 3, trends of drivers for 4
UNEP-WCMC: Elise Belle	Ch.3	187	5540		5541	"description of new marine species [] et al. 2012). It is estimated that between one-third"	Corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	ch a						
Belle  Diana Bowler	Ch.3	187	5546 5547	187		"marine diversity makes the trend"  I am not sure I agree with this - there is tonnes of long-term trawling data sampling benthic organisms across the North Sea available on the ICES datras database	Corrected  There is a misunderstanding here: indeed we agree that benthic organisms have been studied (and the data were used in the "past-current" trends section) but in soft sediments not in rocky subtidal habitats (which cannot be studied with trawling/dredging equipments).
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3	187	5547	187		I am not sure I agree with this - there is tonnes of long-term trawling data sampling benthic organisms across the North Sea available on the ICES datras database  "Directive in the EU. This is notably". Also add missing reference in brackets.	be studied with trawling/dredging equipments).  The sentence has been rephrased.
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3	188	5584	188		Urrective in the EU. This is notably. Also add missing reference in brackets.  "to be Data Deficient [] carried out by Brooks et al. (2016) in which marine [] This is not surprising as trend data"	Ine sentence has been repnrased.  Corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Cil.3						
Belle Kristina Raab	Ch.3 Ch.3	189 189	5588 5597	189		"gap in marine biodiversity [] in deep sea areas [] and ecosystems being present in the"  Please mention the World Oceans Assessment explicitly here.	Corrected Done
Andriy-Taras Bashta	Ch.3	189	5653	189	5597	Please mention the World Uceans Assessment explicitly nere. there is no chapter about gaps on knowledge concerning mammals	now added, 55 data deficient mammals
UNEP-WCMC: Elise	Ch.3	190	5655	190		"as being Data Deficient in terms [] species have unknown population"	

	1						1
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	190	5656		5656	"available and some of the trends []	corrected
							relatively to other taxa indeed, but nevertheless we needed to report the
Diana Bowler	Ch.3	190	5656	190	5656	Again, I don't really agree. The best long term data we have is on birds! http://www.ebcc.info/index.php?ID=557	known unknowns
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	190	5657		5657	"means regions such as caucasus"	we had it checked by a native and was decided to keep "means that"
						Authors may want to include data on lichens of Russia. Available from:	
Gregory Insarov	Ch.3	190	5663	190	5665	A checklist of the lichen flora of Russia. 2010. Sankt Petersburg, NAUKA Publishers, 194 pp. (in Russian)	thank you, added
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	191	5671	191	5671	lack of field data, especially from repeated surveys of permanenet plots, difficulties'	corrected
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	191	5672	191	5673	Threatening processes affecting vascular plants are also unknown for many species.'	we decided to keep several species
						Amongst problem for creating of Red List, the problem of unavaibility of assessment results for Editors who generalise these data for a whole Red List of Europe or any other area. It	
Anatoliy Khapugin	Ch.3	191	5672	133	191	concerns many non-English countries where there are regional assessment, but these published (or even do not published) in national language.	agreed
UNEP-WCMC: Elise							
Belle	Ch.3	191	5672	191	5672	"Threats affecting vascular plants"	corrected
UNEP-WCMC: Elise						· ·	
Belle	Ch.3	191	5682		5684	"small proportion of species have been assessed on the IUCN Red List. More precisely, there are only [] that are occuring in"	entirely rephrased
		i i					
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	191	5686	191	5686	But there are some studies on insects in Kyrgyzstan (e.g. Milko DA 2016 - Insects of Naryn State Nature Reserve, however in Russian)	indeed, but limited in geographic scope, warranting the "almost nothing"
						For most estimates of Nature's Contribution to People there is insufficient data to evaluate provision and for example Ecosystem Services are inadequately quantified or insufficient	
ECA values liaison						number of services estimated (Boerema et al., 2016) or biodiversity estimation limited to Species Richness and not other qualitative elements (Feest et al., 2010). Good Quality of Life is	
group	Ch.3	191	5688		5694	similarly frequently limited in scope albeit the information is often to be found in government statistics.	this is for chapter 2
UNFP-WCMC: Flise		i i					
Belle	Ch.3	191	5692		5692	"plants are poorly studied. Finally,"	entirely rephrased
Amor Torre-Marin	Ch.3	191	6591	191		Confidence term? If so it should go between brackets. If not alternative wording should be used.	we can't find this
Author Forte Widthi	Citio	131	0331	131	0331	communications in showing between production and uncontained wording showing showing the description	We can time this
							All references issues have been addressed; sections with insufficient number
							(relative to available and pertinent publications) have been carefully
							reviewed to address this; when there were too many references the less
Harald Pauli	Ch.3	192	5697	224	6002	References of citations are usually missing and references in the list are not cited, making the review a bit difficult	important ones were moved to a shado
Haraiu Fauli	CII.3	152	3037	224	0553	References of cladions are usually missing and references in the list are not cited, making the review a bit unificial	important ones were moved to a snado
							All references issues have been addressed: sections with insufficient number
						<u></u>	(relative to available and pertinent publications) have been carefully
EU: Ole Ostermann,						Section 3.6 References, starts two times an alphabetical list of references (second at p212, line 6495). Please merge, and namely add all the lacking references referred to throughout the	reviewed to address this; when there were too many references the less
JRC	Ch.3	192	5697	224	6993	whole draft text.	important ones were moved to a shado